

# ETSI TS 138 508-2 V16.7.0 (2021-05)



**5G;  
5GS;  
User Equipment (UE) conformance specification;  
Part 2: Common Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS)  
proforma  
(3GPP TS 38.508-2 version 16.7.0 Release 16)**



---

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0538508-2vg70

---

Keywords

5G

**ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

---

**Important notice**

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at [www.etsi.org/deliver](http://www.etsi.org/deliver).

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

---

**Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability**

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

---

**Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2021.  
All rights reserved.

---

# Intellectual Property Rights

## Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

## Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

# Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

---

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Intellectual Property Rights .....   | 2        |
| Legal Notice .....   | 2        |
| Modal verbs terminology.....   | 2        |
| Foreword.....  | 5        |
| 1 Scope .....  | 6        |
| 2 References .....   | 6        |
| 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations .....                                     | 8        |
| 3.1 Definitions .....  | 8        |
| 3.2 Symbols.....   | 8        |
| 3.3 Abbreviations .....  | 8        |
| <b>Annex A (normative): ICS proforma for NR/5GS Generation User Equipment.....</b> | <b>9</b> |
| A.1 Guidance for completing the ICS proforma .....                                 | 9        |
| A.1.1 Purposes and structure.....  | 9        |
| A.1.2 Abbreviations and conventions .....  | 9        |
| A.1.3 Instructions for completing the ICS proforma.....                            | 10       |
| A.2 Identification of the User Equipment .....                                     | 10       |
| A.2.1 Date of the statement.....   | 10       |
| A.2.2 User Equipment Under Test (UEUT) identification.....                         | 10       |
| A.2.3 Product supplier.....  | 11       |
| A.2.4 Client .....   | 11       |
| A.2.5 ICS contact person.....  | 12       |
| A.3 Identification of the protocol.....  | 12       |
| A.4 ICS proforma tables.....   | 12       |
| A.4.1 UE Implementation Types.....   | 12       |
| A.4.2 UE Service Capabilities.....   | 14       |
| A.4.2.1 3GPP Standardised UE Service Capabilities .....                            | 14       |
| A.4.2.1.1 Bearer Services .....  | 14       |
| A.4.3 Baseline Implementation Capabilities .....                                   | 14       |
| A.4.3.1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities.....                               | 15       |
| A.4.3.2 Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities.....                   | 22       |
| A.4.3.2A NR CA Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities.....            | 26       |
| A.4.3.2A.1 General NR CA capabilities.....   | 26       |
| A.4.3.2A.2 NR Intra-band contiguous CA.....  | 27       |
| A.4.3.2A.2.1 NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR1 .....                          | 27       |
| A.4.3.2A.2.2 NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR2 .....                          | 30       |
| A.4.3.2A.3 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA .....                                   | 35       |
| A.4.3.2A.3.1 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR1 .....                      | 35       |
| A.4.3.2A.3.2 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR2.....                       | 37       |
| A.4.3.2A.4 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 .....                                       | 51       |
| A.4.3.2A.4.1 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (two bands) .....                         | 51       |
| A.4.3.2A.4.2 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (three bands) .....                       | 54       |
| A.4.3.2A.4.3 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (four bands) .....                        | 55       |
| A.4.3.2B NR-DC and EN-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities.....  | 56       |
| A.4.3.2B.1 NR-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities.....          | 56       |
| A.4.3.2B.1.0 General NR-DC capabilities.....                                       | 56       |
| A.4.3.2B.1.1 NR-DC between FR1 and FR2 (two bands).....                            | 57       |
| A.4.3.2B.2 EN-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities .....         | 60       |
| A.4.3.2B.2.0 General EN-DC capabilities .....                                      | 60       |
| A.4.3.2B.2.1 Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 .....                              | 61       |
| A.4.3.2B.2.2 Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1 .....                          | 62       |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3 Inter-band EN-DC .....  | 64       |

|  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.1                                     | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands).....               | 64         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.2                                     | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (three bands).....             | 69         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.3                                     | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (four bands).....              | 72         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.4                                     | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (five bands).....              | 76         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.5                                     | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (six bands).....               | 78         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.6                                     | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (two bands).....            | 79         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.7                                     | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (three bands).....          | 83         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.8                                     | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (four bands).....           | 87         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.9                                     | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (five bands).....           | 91         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.10                                    | Void .....   | 93         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.11                                    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (three bands) ..... | 93         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.12                                    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (four bands).....   | 94         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.13                                    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (five bands).....   | 96         |
| A.4.3.2B.2.3.14                                    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (six bands).....    | 96         |
| A.4.3.3  | PDCP Implementation Capabilities .....                     | 97         |
| A.4.3.4  | RLC Implementation Capabilities .....                      | 98         |
| A.4.3.5  | MAC Implementation Capabilities .....                      | 99         |
| A.4.3.6  | Measurement Capabilities.....                              | 100        |
| A.4.3.7  | General Capabilities.....                                  | 105        |
| A.4.3.8  | Mobility Capabilities .....                                | 108        |
| A.4.3.9  | Additional capabilities for UE declared capability .....   | 110        |
| A.4.3.10   | Sidelink Capabilities .....                                | 118        |
| A.4.3.11   | High Speed Capabilities.....                               | 119        |
| A.4.4  | Additional information .....                               | 120        |
| <b>Annex B (informative): Change history .....</b> |  | <b>123</b> |
| History .....                                      |  | 127        |

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

The present document is part 2 of a multi-part deliverable covering the 5G System (5GS) User Equipment (UE) protocol conformance specification, as identified below:

- 3GPP TS 38.508-1 [11]: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Common test environment".
- 3GPP TS 38.508-2: "**5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Common Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma**" (the present document).

---

# 1 Scope

The present document provides the Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma for 5G New Radio (NR) User Equipment (UE), in compliance with the relevant requirements.

Special conformance testing functions can be found in 3GPP TS 38.509 [12] and 3GPP TS 36.509 [14] and the common test environments are included in 3GPP TS 38.508-1 [11] and 3GPP TS 36.508 [13].

The present document is valid for UE implemented according to 3GPP Releases starting from Release 15 up to the Release indicated on the cover page of the present document.

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 38.523-1: "5GS; UE conformance specification; Part 1: Protocol conformance specification".
- [3] 3GPP TS 38.523-2: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Applicability of protocol test cases".
- [4] 3GPP TS 38.523-3: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 3: Protocol Test Suites".
- [5] 3GPP TS 38.521-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".
- [6] 3GPP TS 38.521-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".
- [7] 3GPP TS 38.521-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".
- [8] 3GPP TS 38.521-4: "NR; User Equipment conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance".
- [9] 3GPP TS 38.522: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Applicability of radio transmission, radio reception and radio resource management test cases".
- [10] 3GPP TS 38.533: "NR; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio resource management".
- [11] 3GPP TS 38.508-1: "5GS; User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 1: Common test environment".
- [12] 3GPP TS 38.509: "5GS; Special conformance testing functions for UE".
- [13] 3GPP TS 36.508: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRAN); Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".

- [14] 3GPP TS 36.509: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Special conformance testing functions for User Equipment (UE)".
- [15] 3GPP TS 34.229-2: "Internet Protocol (IP) multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) specification".
- [16] 3GPP TS 36.523-2: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRAN); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma specification".
- [17] 3GPP TS 38.306: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
- [18] ISO/IEC 9646-7: "Information technology - Open systems interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 7: Implementation Conformance Statements".
- [19] 3GPP TS 38.307: "NR; User Equipments (UEs) supporting a release-independent frequency band".
- [20] 3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multi-connectivity; Stage 2".
- [21] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; NR and NG-RAN Overall Description; Stage 2".
- [22] 3GPP TS 24.229: "IP multimedia call control protocol based on Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP); Stage 3"
- [23] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone"
- [24] 3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone"
- [25] 3GPP TS 38.101-3: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios"



---

## 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [5] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [5].

**Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS):** statement made by the supplier of an implementation or system claimed to conform to a given specification, stating which capabilities have been implemented

**ICS proforma:** document, in the form of a questionnaire, which when completed for an implementation or system becomes an ICS

**Implementation extra Information for Testing (IXIT):** A statement made by a supplier or implementer of an UEUT which contains or references all of the information (in addition to that given in the ICS) related to the UEUT and its testing environment, which will enable the test laboratory to run an appropriate test suite against the UEUT

**IXIT proforma:** A document, in the form of a questionnaire, which when completed for an UEUT becomes an IXIT

**Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS):** An ICS for an implementation or system claimed to conform to a given protocol specification

**Protocol Implementation extra Information for Testing (PIXIT):** An IXIT related to testing for conformance to a given protocol specification

**Static conformance review:** A review of the extent to which the static conformance requirements are claimed to be supported by the UEUT, by comparing the answers in the ICS(s) with the static conformance requirements expressed in the relevant specification(s)

### 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

<symbol>      <Explanation>

### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| FFS   | For Further Study                                     |
| ICS   | Implementation Conformance Statement                  |
| IXIT  | Implementation extra Information for Testing          |
| PICS  | Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement         |
| PIXIT | Protocol Implementation extra Information for Testing |
| SCS   | System Conformance Statement                          |
| TC    | Test Case   |
| UEUT  | User Equipment Under Test                             |

---

# Annex A (normative): ICS proforma for NR/5GS Generation User Equipment

Notwithstanding the provisions of the copyright clause related to the text of the present document, The Organizational Partners of 3GPP grant that users of the present document may freely reproduce the ICS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purposes and may further publish the completed ICS.

---

## A.1 Guidance for completing the ICS proforma

### A.1.1 Purposes and structure

The purpose of this ICS proforma is to provide a mechanism whereby a supplier of an implementation of the requirements defined in relevant specifications may provide information about the implementation in a standardised manner.

The ICS proforma is subdivided into clauses for the following categories of information:

- instructions for completing the ICS proforma;
- identification of the implementation;
- identification of the protocol;
- ICS proforma tables (for example: UE implementation types, Teleservices, etc).

### A.1.2 Abbreviations and conventions

The ICS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form in accordance with the guidelines presented in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [18].

#### Item column

The item column contains a number which identifies the item in the table.

#### Item description column

The item description column describes in free text each respective item (e.g. parameters, timers, etc.). It implicitly means "is <item description> supported by the implementation?".

#### Reference column

The reference column gives reference to the relevant 3GPP core specifications.

#### Release column

The release column indicates the earliest release from which the capability or option is relevant.

#### Mnemonic column

The Mnemonic column contains mnemonic identifiers for each item.

#### Comments column

This column is left blank for particular use by the reader of the present document.

References to items

For each possible item answer (answer in the support column) within the ICS proforma there exists a unique reference, used, for example, in the conditional expressions. It is defined as the table identifier, followed by a solidus character "/", followed by the item number in the table. If there is more than one support column in a table, the columns shall be discriminated by letters (a, b, etc.), respectively.

### A.1.3 Instructions for completing the ICS proforma

The supplier of the implementation may complete the ICS proforma in each of the spaces provided. More detailed instructions are given at the beginning of the different clauses of the ICS proforma.

---

## A.2 Identification of the User Equipment

Identification of the User Equipment should be filled in so as to provide as much detail as possible regarding version numbers and configuration options.

The product supplier information and client information should both be filled in if they are different.

A person who can answer queries regarding information supplied in the ICS should be named as the contact person.

### A.2.1 Date of the statement

.....

### A.2.2 User Equipment Under Test (UEUT) identification

UEUT name:

.....  
.....

Hardware configuration:

.....  
.....  
.....

Software configuration:

.....  
.....  
.....

### A.2.3 Product supplier

Name:

.....

Address:

.....

.....

.....

Telephone number:

.....

Facsimile number:

.....

E-mail address:

.....

Additional information:

.....

.....

.....

### A.2.4 Client

Name:

.....

Address:

.....

.....

.....

Telephone number:

.....

Facsimile number:

.....

E-mail address:

.....

Additional information:

.....  
 .....  
 .....

## A.2.5 ICS contact person

Name:

.....

Telephone number:

.....

Facsimile number:

.....

E-mail address:

.....

Additional information:

.....  
 .....

## A.3 Identification of the protocol

This ICS proforma applies to the 3GPP standards listed in the normative references clause of the present document.

## A.4 ICS proforma tables

### A.4.1 UE Implementation Types

**Table A.4.1-1: UE Radio Technologies**

| Item | UE Radio Technologies | Ref.                  | Release | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1    | NR FDD                | 38.101-1              | Rel-15  | pc_nrFDD |          |
| 2    | NR TDD                | 38.101-1,<br>38.101-2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrTDD |          |

**Table A.4.1-2: UE general functionality**

| Item | UE Functionality      | Ref.                                  | Release | Mnemonic           | Comments |
|------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|
| 1    | Multiple NR FDD bands | 38.101-1,<br>5.2                      | Rel-15  | pc_nrFDD_MultiBand |          |
| 2    | Multiple NR TDD bands | 38.101-1,<br>5.2,<br>38.101-2,<br>5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrTDD_MultiBand |          |
| 3    | NR SUL                | 38.101-1                              | Rel-15  | pc_nrSUL           |          |
| 4    | NR SDL                | 38.101-1                              | Rel-15  | pc_nrSDL           |          |
| 5    | Multiple NR SUL bands | 38.101-1,<br>5.2                      | Rel-15  | pc_nrSUL_MultiBand |          |
| 6    | Multiple NR SDL bands | 38.101-1,<br>5.2                      | Rel-15  | pc_nrSDL_MultiBand |          |
| 7    | Frequency range FR1   | 38.101-1,<br>5.1                      | Rel-15  | pc_nrFR1           |          |
| 8    | Frequency range FR2   | 38.101-2,<br>5.1                      | Rel-15  | pc_nrFR2           |          |

**Table A.4.1-3: RAN-CN Interface Options**

| Item | UE support of RAN-CN Interface Options | Ref.   | Release | Mnemonic        | Comments |
|------|--|--------|---------|-----------------|----------|
| 1    | NG-RAN NR                              | 38.300 | Rel-15  | pc_NG_RAN_NR    | Option 2 |
| 2    | EN-DC                                  | 37.340 | Rel-15  | pc_EN_DC        | Option 3 |
| 3    | NE-DC                                  | 37.340 | Rel-15  | pc_NE_DC        | Option 4 |
| 4    | NG-RAN E-UTRA                          | 38.300 | Rel-15  | pc_NG_RAN_EUTRA | Option 5 |
| 5    | NGEN-DC                                | 37.340 | Rel-15  | pc_NGEN_DC      | Option 7 |

**Table A.4.1-4: NSA DC UE Radio Technologies**

| Item | NSA UE Radio Technologies                   | Ref.                | Release | Mnemonic                           | Comments |
|------|---|---------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | Intra-Band Contiguous EN-DC                 | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.2 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_Contiguous_ENDC       |          |
| 2    | Intra-Band Non-Contiguous EN-DC             | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.3 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_Non_Contiguous_ENDC   |          |
| 3    | Inter-Band EN-DC within FR1                 | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_ENDC_WithinFR1        |          |
| 4    | Inter-Band EN-DC including FR2              | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_ENDC_IncludingFR2     |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including both FR1 and FR2 | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_ENDC_IncludingFR1_FR2 |          |
| 6    | Inter-band NR-DC between FR1 and FR2        | 38.101-3,<br>5.5B.7 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_NRDC_BetweenFR1_FR2   |          |

**Table A.4.1-4A: SA CA UE Radio Technologies**

| Item | SA UE Radio Technologies                | Ref.             | Release | Mnemonic                                | Comments |
|------|---|------------------|---------|---|----------|
| 1    | Intra-Band Contiguous CA within FR1     | 38.101-1, 5.5A.1 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_Contiguous_CA_WithinFR1    |          |
| 2    | Intra-Band Non-contiguous CA within FR1 | 38.101-1, 5.5A.2 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_NonContiguous_CA_WithinFR1 |          |
| 3    | Intra-Band Contiguous CA within FR2     | 38.101-2, 5.5A.1 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_Contiguous_CA_WithinFR2    |          |
| 4    | Intra-Band Non-contiguous CA within FR2 | 38.101-2, 5.5A.2 | Rel-15  | pc_IntraBand_NonContiguous_CA_WithinFR2 |          |
| 5    | Inter-Band CA within FR1                | 38.101-1, 5.5A.3 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_CA_WithinFR1               |          |
| 6    | Inter-Band CA within FR2                | 38.101-2, 5.5A.3 | Rel-16  | pc_InterBand_CA_WithinFR2               |          |
| 7    | Inter-band CA between FR1 and FR2       | 38.101-3, 5.5A.1 | Rel-15  | pc_InterBand_CA_BetweenFR1_FR2          |          |

**Table A.4.1-5: 5GS UE Core Technologies**

| Item | 5GS UE Core Technologies                                 | Ref.        | Release | Mnemonic     | Comments |
|------|--|-------------|---------|--------------|----------|
| 1    | UE Supports 5G Core Network                              | 24.501      | Rel-15  | pc_5GCN      |          |
| 2    | UE Supports 5G Core Network over non-3GPP Access Network | 24.501, 4.7 | Rel-15  | pc_5GCN_N3AN |          |

## A.4.2 UE Service Capabilities

### A.4.2.1 3GPP Standardised UE Service Capabilities

#### A.4.2.1.1 Bearer Services

**Table A.4.2.1.1-1: Definition of Bearer Services**

| Item | Definition of Bearer Services | Ref. | Release | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|-------------------------------|------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1    | FFS                           |      |         |          |          |

## A.4.3 Baseline Implementation Capabilities

**Table A.4.3-1: Supported protocols**

| Item | Supported protocols              | Ref.   | Release | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1    | 5GS Mobility Management          | 24.501 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 2    | 5GS Session Management           | 24.501 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 3    | Radio Resource Control           | 38.331 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 4    | Service Data Adaptation Protocol | 37.324 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 5    | Packet Data Convergence Protocol | 38.323 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 6    | Radio Link Control               | 38.322 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 7    | Medium Access Control            | 38.321 | Rel-15  |          |          |
| 8    | Physical Layer                   | 38.201 | Rel-15  |          |          |

**Table A.4.3-2: Special Conformance Testing Functions**

| Item | Special Conformance Testing Functions | Ref.   | Release | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1    | UE test loop                          | 38.509 | Rel-15  |          |          |

### A.4.3.1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities

NOTE: The values indicated in column "Release" in tables A.4.3.1-1 and A.4.3.1-2 below are to be understood as the specifications release version in which a band was introduced and not as a mandate that a UE conforming to particular release shall support a particular band. For further guidance to release independent bands see TS 38.307 [19].



**Table A.4.3.1-1: NR FDD FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item     | NR FDD FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities        | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic         | Comments           |
|----------|---|---------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1        | NR Frequency band: 1920-1980 MHz (UL), 2110-2170 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand1_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 1  |
| 2        | NR Frequency band: 1850-1910 MHz (UL), 1930-1990 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand2_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 2  |
| 3        | NR Frequency band: 1710-1785 MHz (UL), 1805-1880 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand3_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 3  |
| 4        | NR Frequency band: 824-849 MHz (UL), 869-894 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand5_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 5  |
| 5        | NR Frequency band: 2500-2570 MHz (UL), 2620-2690 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand7_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 7  |
| 6        | NR Frequency band: 880-915 MHz (UL), 925-960 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand8_Supp  | NR FDD FR1 Band 8  |
| 6a to 6c | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 6d       | NR Frequency band: 699-716 MHz (UL), 729-746 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand12_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 12 |
| 6e       | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 6f       | NR Frequency band: 788-798 MHz (UL), 758-768 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand14_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 14 |
| 6g to 6i | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 6j       | NR Frequency band: 815-830 MHz (UL), 860-875 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand18_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 18 |
| 6k       | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 7        | NR Frequency band: 832-862 MHz (UL), 791-821 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand20_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 20 |
| 7a to 7d | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 7e       | NR Frequency band: 1850-1915 MHz (UL), 1930-1995 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand25_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 25 |
| 7f       | NR Frequency band: 814-849 MHz (UL), 859-894 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand26_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 26 |
| 7g       | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 8        | NR Frequency band: 703-748 MHz (UL), 758-803 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand28_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 28 |
| 8a       | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 8b       | NR Frequency band: 2305-2315 MHz (UL), 2350-2360 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand30_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 30 |
| 8c to 8d | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 8e       | NR Frequency band: 1920-2010 MHz (UL), 2110-2200 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand65_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 65 |
| 9        | NR Frequency band: 1710-1780 MHz (UL), 2110-2200 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand66_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 66 |
| 9a to 9c | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 10       | NR Frequency band: 1695-1710 MHz (UL), 1995-2020 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand70_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 70 |
| 11       | NR Frequency band: 663-698 MHz (UL), 617-652 MHz (DL)     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand71_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 71 |
| 12 to 13 | Reserved  |               |         |                  |                    |
| 14       | NR Frequency band: 1427-1470 MHz (UL), 1475-1518 MHz (DL) | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand74_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 74 |
| 15       | NR Frequency band: 832-862 MHz (UL), 1427-1432 MHz (DL)   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand91_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 91 |
| 16       | NR Frequency band: 832-862 MHz (UL), 1432-1517 MHz (DL)   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand92_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 92 |
| 17       | NR Frequency band: 880-915 MHz (UL), 1427-1432 MHz (DL)   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand93_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 93 |
| 18       | NR Frequency band: 880-915 MHz (UL), 1432-1517 MHz (DL)   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand94_Supp | NR FDD FR1 Band 94 |

**Table A.4.3.1-2: NR TDD FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item     | NR TDD FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic         | Comments           |
|----------|--|---------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|
| 0        | NR Frequency band: 2010-2025 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand34_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 34 |
| 0a to 0c | Reserved   |               |         |                  |                    |
| 1        | NR Frequency band: 2570-2620 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand38_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 38 |
| 1a       | NR Frequency band: 1880-1920 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand39_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 39 |
| 1b       | NR Frequency band: 2300-2400 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand40_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 40 |
| 2        | NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand41_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 41 |
| 2a to 2f | Reserved   |               |         |                  |                    |
| 2g       | NR Frequency band: 3550-3700 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand48_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 48 |
| 2h       | Reserved   |               |         |                  |                    |
| 2i       | NR Frequency band: 1432-1517 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand50_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 50 |
| 2j       | NR Frequency band: 1427-1432 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand51_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 51 |
| 2k       | Reserved   |               |         |                  |                    |
| 2l       | NR Frequency band: 2483.5-2495 MHz                 | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand53_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 53 |
| 3        | NR Frequency band: 3300–4200 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand77_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 77 |
| 4        | NR Frequency band: 3300–3800 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand78_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 78 |
| 5        | NR Frequency band: 4400–5000 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand79_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 79 |
| 6        | NR Frequency band: 2496–2690 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand90_Supp | NR TDD FR1 Band 90 |

**Table A.4.3.1-3: NR TDD FR2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR TDD FR2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic          | Comments            |
|------|--|---------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 26500-29500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand257_Supp | NR TDD FR2 Band 257 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 24250-27500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand258_Supp | NR TDD FR2 Band 258 |
| 2a   | NR Frequency band: 39500-43500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand259_Supp | NR TDD FR2 Band 259 |
| 3    | NR Frequency band: 37000–40000 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand260_Supp | NR TDD FR2 Band 260 |
| 4    | NR Frequency band: 27500–28350 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand261_Supp | NR TDD FR2 Band 261 |

**Table A.4.3.1-4: NR FR1 PC2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR FR1 PC2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic             | Comments           |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 0    | NR Frequency band: 2300-2400 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand40_PC2_Supp | NR FR1 PC2 Band 40 |
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand41_PC2_Supp | NR FR1 PC2 Band 41 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 3300-4200 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand77_PC2_Supp | NR FR1 PC2 Band 77 |
| 3    | NR Frequency band: 3300-3800 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand78_PC2_Supp | NR FR1 PC2 Band 78 |
| 4    | NR Frequency band: 4400-5000 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand79_PC2_Supp | NR FR1 PC2 Band 79 |

**Table A.4.3.1-4a: NR FR2 PC2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR FR2 PC2 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic              | Comments            |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 26500-29500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand257_PC2_Supp | NR FR2 PC2 Band 257 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 24250-27500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand258_PC2_Supp | NR FR2 PC2 Band 258 |
| 3    | NR Frequency band: 27500-28350 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand261_PC2_Supp | NR FR2 PC2 Band 261 |

**Table A.4.3.1-4b: NR FR1 PC1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR FR1 PC1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic             | Comments           |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 788-798 MHz, 758-768 MHz        | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand14_PC1_Supp | NR FR1 PC1 Band 14 |

**Table A.4.3.1-4c: NR FR2 PC1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR FR2 PC1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic              | Comments            |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 26500-29500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand257_PC1_Supp | NR FR2 PC1 Band 257 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 24250-27500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand258_PC1_Supp | NR FR2 PC1 Band 258 |
| 3    | NR Frequency band: 37000-40000 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand260_PC1_Supp | NR FR2 PC1 Band 260 |
| 4    | NR Frequency band: 27500-28350 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand261_PC1_Supp | NR FR2 PC1 Band 261 |

**Table A.4.3.1-4d: NR FR2 PC4 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR FR2 PC4 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic              | Comments            |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 26500-29500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand257_PC4_Supp | NR FR2 PC4 Band 257 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 24250-27500 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand258_PC4_Supp | NR FR2 PC4 Band 258 |
| 3    | NR Frequency band: 37000-40000 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand260_PC4_Supp | NR FR2 PC4 Band 260 |
| 4    | NR Frequency band: 27500-28350 MHz                 | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand261_PC4_Supp | NR FR2 PC4 Band 261 |

**Table A.4.3.1-5: NR SUL FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item     | NR SUL FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic         | Comments           |
|----------|--|---------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1        | NR Frequency band: 1710-1785 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand80_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 80 |
| 2        | NR Frequency band: 880-915 MHz                     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand81_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 81 |
| 3        | NR Frequency band: 832-862 MHz                     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand82_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 82 |
| 4        | NR Frequency band: 703-748 MHz                     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand83_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 83 |
| 5        | NR Frequency band: 1920-1980 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand84_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 84 |
| 6        | NR Frequency band: 1710-1780 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand86_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 86 |
| 6a to 6b | Reserved   |               |         |                  |                    |
| 6c       | NR Frequency band: 824-849 MHz                     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand89_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 89 |
| 7        | NR Frequency band: 2010-2025 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand95_Supp | NR SUL FR1 Band 95 |

**Table A.4.3.1-6: NR SDL FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | NR SDL FR1 RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic         | Comments           |
|------|--|---------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|
| 0    | NR Frequency band: 717-728 MHz                     | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-16  | pc_nrBand29_Supp | NR SDL FR1 Band 29 |
| 1    | NR Frequency band: 1432-1517 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand75_Supp | NR SDL FR1 Band 75 |
| 2    | NR Frequency band: 1427-1432 MHz                   | 38.101-1, 5.2 | Rel-15  | pc_nrBand76_Supp | NR SDL FR1 Band 76 |

**Table A.4.3.1-7: UE Power Class implementation Capabilities (for one or more of the supported UE Power Class Implemented Capabilities in Table A.4.3.1-4, Table A.4.3.1-4a, Table A.4.3.1-4b, Table A.4.3.1-4c and Table A.4.3.1-4d)**

| Item | UE Power Class implementation Capabilities | Ref.            | Release | Mnemonic   | Comments                                    |
|------|--|-----------------|---------|------------|---|
| 1    | UE Power Class 1 in FR1                    | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-16  | pc_FR1_PC1 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.1-4b |
| 1a   | UE Power Class 1 in FR2                    | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR2_PC1 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.1-4c |
| 2    | UE Power Class 2 in FR1                    | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR1_PC2 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.1-4  |
| 2a   | UE Power Class 2 in FR2                    | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR2_PC2 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.1-4a |
| 3    | UE Power Class 3 in FR1                    | 38.101-1, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR1_PC3 | All applicable FR1 NR bands                 |
| 3a   | UE Power Class 3 in FR2                    | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR2_PC3 | All applicable FR2 NR bands                 |
| 4    | UE Power Class 4 in FR2                    | 38.101-2, 6.2.1 | Rel-15  | pc_FR2_PC4 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.1-4d |

Table A.4.3.1-7a: NR FR1 2Rx/4Rx implementation Capabilities

| Item | UE 2Rx/4Rx implementation Capabilities | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic       | Comments   |
|------|--|---------------|---------|----------------|--|
| 1    | UE 2Rx in FR1                          | 38.101-1, 7.3 | Rel-15  | pc_FR1_2Rx     | If the capability is supported then the Band(s) for which it is supported shall be indicated in Table A.4.3.9-4c |
| 2    | UE FDD 4Rx in FR1                      | 38.101-1, 7.3 | Rel-15  | pc_FR1_FDD_4Rx | If the capability is supported then the Band(s) for which it is supported shall be indicated in Table A.4.3.9-4a |
| 3    | UE TDD 4Rx in FR1                      | 38.101-1, 7.3 | Rel-15  | pc_FR1_TDD_4Rx | If the capability is supported then the Band(s) for which it is supported shall be indicated in Table A.4.3.9-4b |

**Table A.4.3.1-8: Void**

## A.4.3.2 Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities

**Table A.4.3.2-1: UE Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | UE Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities  | Ref.             | Release | Mnemonic                       | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments   |
|------|---|------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| 1    | Support PDSCH reception based on semi-persistent scheduling   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_downlinkSPS                 | No  |   |  |
| 2    | Support 256QAM for PDSCH for FR1  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_pdsch_256QAM_FR1            | Yes |   |  |
| 3    | Support 256QAM for PDSCH for at least one NR FR2 band   | 38.306, 4.2.7.2  | Rel-15  | pc_pdsch_256QAM_FR2            | No  |   |  |
| 4    | Support 256QAM for PUSCH for at least one NR FR1 band   | 38.306, 4.2.7.2  | Rel-15  | pc_pusch_256QAM_FR1            | No  |   |  |
| 4a   | Support 256QAM for PUSCH for at least one NR FR2 band   | 38.306, 4.2.7.2  | Rel-15  | pc_pusch_256QAM_FR2            | No  |   |  |
| 5    | Support receiving PDSCH using PDSCH mapping type A with less than seven symbols   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_pdsch_MappingTypeA          | Yes | Yes   |  |
| 6    | Support receiving PDSCH using PDSCH mapping type B  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_pdsch_MappingTypeB          | Yes |   |  |
| 7    | Support resource allocation Type 0 for PUSCH  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_ra_Type0_PUSCH              | No  |   |  |
| 8    | Support scaling factor 0.75 is applied to the band in the max data rate calculation   | 38.306, 4.2.7    | Rel-15  | pc_scalingFactor0dot75         |     |   |  |
| 9    | Support reconfiguration with sync using a contention free random access on PRACH resources that are associated with CSI-RS resources of the target cell                             | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_csi_RS_CFRA_ForHO           | No  |   |  |
| 10   | Support Type 1 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_configuredUL_GrantType1     | No  |   |  |
| 11   | Support Type 2 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_configuredUL_GrantType2     | No  |   |  |
| 12   | Support PDSCH Reception when configured with higher layer parameter aggregationFactorDL > 1   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_pdsch_RepetitionMultiSlots  | No  |   |  |
| 13   | Supports supplemental uplink with dynamic switch (DCI based selection of PUSCH carrier)   | 38.306, 4.2.7.7  | Rel-15  | pc_dynamicSwitchSUL            | No  |   |  |
| 14   | Supports MIMO layers at the UE for PUSCH transmission with codebook precoding. UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of PUSCH codebook coherency subset | 38.306, 4.2.7.8  | Rel-15  | pc_nrMIMO_CB_PUSCH             | No  |   | Set to true if maxNumberMIMO-LayersCB-PUSCH has value different from "oneLayer"    |
| 15   | Supports MIMO layers at the UE for PUSCH transmission using non-codebook precoding  | 38.306, 4.2.7.8  | Rel-15  | pc_nrMIMO_NonCB_PUSCH          | No  |   | Set to true if maxNumberMIMO-LayersNonCB-PUSCH has value different from "oneLayer" |
| 16   | Support receiving PDSCH with interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15  | pc_interleavingVRB_ToPRB_PDSCH | Yes |   |  |



|     |   |                  |        |   |     |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------|--------|---|-----|--|--|
| 17  | Support dynamic EN-DC power sharing for at least one EN-DC band combination   | 38.306, 4.2.7.9  | Rel-15 | pc_dynamicPowerSharing                      | Yes |  | If the UE supports this capability it will dynamically share the power between NR and LTE if $P_{LTE} + P_{NR} > P_{max}$ .  |
| 18  | Supports up to 10 search spaces in a SCell per BWP  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_maxNumberSearchSpaces                    | No  |  |  |
| 19  | Supports spatial bundling of HARQ-ACK bits carried on PUCCH or PUSCH per PUCCH group. With spatial bundling, two HARQ-ACK bits for a DL MIMO data is bundled into a single bit by logical "AND" operation   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_spatialBundlingHARQ_ACK                  | Yes |  |  |
| 20  | Support alternative additional DMRS position for co-existence with LTE CRS  | 38.306, 4.2.7.5  | Rel-15 | pc_additionalDMRS_DL_Alt                    | No  |  |  |
| 21  | Supports transmitting PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0_0 or 0_1 when configured with higher layer parameter aggregationFactorUL > 1  | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_pusch_RepetitionMultiSlots               | Yes |  |  |
| 22  | Support beam correspondence without UL beam sweeping  | 38.306, 4.2.7.2  | Rel-15 | pc_beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL_BeamSweeping | Yes |  | A UE that can fulfil the requirements without UL beam sweeping then set the bit to 1. A UE that can fulfil the requirements with UL beam sweeping then set the bit to 0. |
| 23  | The maximum number of spatial multiplexing layer(s) supported by the UE for DL reception. For single CC standalone NR, it is mandatory with capability signalling to support at least 4 MIMO layers in the bands where 4Rx is specified as mandatory for the given UE and at least 2 MIMO layers in FR2. If absent, the UE doesn't support MIMO on this carrier | 38.306, 4.2.7.6  | Rel-15 | pc_maxNumberMIMO_LayersPDSCH                | CY  |  |  |
| 24  | Supports DCI and timer based active BWP switching delay type1   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_bwp-SwitchingDelay_Type1                 | No  |  | It is mandatory to report one among BWP switching delay type1 or type 2 as supported   |
| 24A | Supports DCI and timer based active BWP switching delay type2   | 38.306, 4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_bwp_SwitchingDelay_Type2                 | No  |  | It is mandatory to report one among BWP switching delay type1 or type 2 as supported   |

|     |   |                     |        |   |     |  |  |
|-----|---|---------------------|--------|---|-----|--|--|
| 25  | Support modified MPR behaviour  | 38.306<br>4.2.7.2   | Rel-15 | pc_modifiedMPR_behaviour                  | No  |  |  |
| 26  | Support dynamic switching between resource allocation Types 0 and 1 for PDSCH   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_dynamicSwitchRA_Type<br>0_1_PDSCH      | No  |  |  |
| 27  | Support dynamic switching between resource allocation Types 0 and 1 for PUSCH   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_dynamicSwitchRA_Type<br>0_1_PUSCH      | No  |  |  |
| 28  | Support almost contiguous UL CP-OFDM transmissions in FR1   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_almostContiguousCP_O<br>FDM_UL_FR1     | No  |  |  |
| 29  | Support almost contiguous UL CP-OFDM transmissions in FR2   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_almostContiguousCP_O<br>FDM_UL_FR2     | No  |  |  |
| 30  | Support dynamic indication of applicable minimum scheduling restriction by DCI format 0_1 and 1_1, and the minimum scheduling offset for PDSCH and aperiodic CSI-RS triggering offset (K0), and PUSCH (K2), and the extended value range for aperiodic CSI-RS triggering offset | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-16 | pc_crossSlotScheduling                    | No  |  |  |
| 31  | Supports pi/2-BPSK modulation scheme for PUSCH in FR1   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_pusch_halfpiBPSK                       | No  |  |  |
| 31a | Supports pi/2-BPSK modulation scheme for PUSCH in FR2   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.10 | Rel-15 | pc_pusch_halfpiBPSK                       | Yes |  |  |
| 32  | Support multi-DCI based multi-TRP and support of fully/partially overlapping PDSCHs in time and non-overlapping in frequency  | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.6  | Rel-16 | pc_multiDCI_MultiTRP_r16                  | No  |  |  |
| 33  | Support receiving PDSCH with resource mapping that excludes the REs determined by the higher layer configuration LTE-carrier configuring common RS  | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.2  | Rel-15 | pc_rateMatchingLTE_CRS                    | Yes |  |  |
| 34  | Support of BWP operation without bandwidth restriction  | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.2  | Rel-15 | pc_bwp-WithoutRestriction                 | No  |  |  |
| 35  | Support of receiving SCell dormancy indication on SPCell using DCI format 2_6 outside the active time   | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.4  | Rel-16 | pc_scellDormancyOutsideAc<br>tiveTime_r16 | No  |  |  |
| 36  | Supports pi/2-BPSK modulation scheme for power boosting in FR1  | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.2  | Rel-15 | pc_powerBoosting_pi2BPSK                  | No  |  |  |
| 37  | Support of dynamic UL Tx switching  | 38.306,<br>4.2.7.1  | Rel-16 | pc_ULTxSwitchingBandPair                  | No  |  | If the capability is supported then the band pair(s) for which it is supported shall be indicated in Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3, Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2 and Table A.4.3.2C.2-1 |

## A.4.3.2A NR CA Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities

### A.4.3.2A.1 General NR CA capabilities

**Table A.4.3.2A.1-1: Downlink NR CA capabilities (for one or more of the supported NR CA configurations)**

| Item | DL NR CA capability      | Ref.   | Mnemonic        | Comments |
|------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|
| 1    | DL NR CA with 2 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_2CC |          |
| 2    | DL NR CA with 3 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_3CC |          |
| 3    | DL NR CA with 4 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_4CC |          |
| 4    | DL NR CA with 5 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_5CC |          |
| 5    | DL NR CA with 6 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_6CC |          |
| 6    | DL NR CA with 7 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_7CC |          |
| 7    | DL NR CA with 8 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_DL_NR_CA_8CC |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.1-2: Uplink NR CA capabilities (for one or more of the supported NR CA configurations )**

| Item | UL NR CA capability      | Ref.   | Mnemonic        | Comments |
|------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|
| 1    | UL NR CA with 2 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_UL_NR_CA_2CC |          |
| 2    | UL NR CA with 3 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_UL_NR_CA_3CC |          |
| 3    | UL NR CA with 4 carriers | 38.101-1, 5.3A<br>38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A | pc_UL_NR_CA_4CC |          |
| 4    | UL NR CA with 5 carriers | 38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A                   | pc_UL_NR_CA_5CC |          |
| 5    | UL NR CA with 6 carriers | 38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A                   | pc_UL_NR_CA_6CC |          |
| 6    | UL NR CA with 7 carriers | 38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A                   | pc_UL_NR_CA_7CC |          |
| 7    | UL NR CA with 8 carriers | 38.101-2, 5.3A<br>38.101-3, 5.3A                   | pc_UL_NR_CA_8CC |          |

## A.4.3.2A.2 NR Intra-band contiguous CA

## A.4.3.2A.2.1 NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR1

**Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band contiguous CA configurations within FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                 | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class A      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_A |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class B      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_B |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class C      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_C |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class D      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_D |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class E      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_E |          |
| 6    | void   | void             | void                                     |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class G      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_G |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class H      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_H |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class I      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_NR_FR1_CA_Class_I |          |
| 10   | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class J      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_J |          |
| 11   | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class K      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_K |          |
| 12   | DL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class L      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_L |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band contiguous CA configurations within FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                 | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class A      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_A |          |
| 2    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class B      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_B |          |
| 3    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class C      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_C |          |
| 4    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class D      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_D |          |
| 5    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class E      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_E |          |
| 6    | void   | void             | void                                     |          |
| 7    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class G      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_G |          |
| 8    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class H      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_H |          |
| 9    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class I      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_I |          |
| 10   | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class J      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_J |          |
| 11   | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class K      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_K |          |
| 12   | UL NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class L      | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR1_Class_L |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3: Supported configurations for NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR1**

| NR FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA configuration / Item (Note 1)   | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 2,5) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 3) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|---|
| CA_n1B  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n7B  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n40B   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n41C   | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n48B   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n48C   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n66B (Note 6)  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n71B   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n77C   | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n77D   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n78B   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n78C   | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n78D   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n79C   | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n79D   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| <p>Note 1: Notation used for intra-band contiguous CA Bands is according to TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.1-1, e.g. 'CA_n77C' indicates CA operation on NR band n77 with DL CA Bandwidth Class C.</p> <p>Note 2: The UL CA capabilities as per Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-2 can be supported on a single band. The UE supplier shall indicate all supported UL CA Bandwidth Class(es), in uplink of the supported CA Band(s), as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.1-1. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N', 'nXB', 'nXC' and 'nXD', where nX is the NR band. For example, for CA_n1B, 'N' would mean only DL CA, 'n1B' would mean both DL and UL CA.</p> <p>Note 3: The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.1-1.</p> <p>Note 4: Reference to all items is 38.101-1, 5.5A.1 and 38.331, 6.3.4</p> <p>Note 5: UL(Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/> UL_2CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/> UL_3CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.</p> <p>Note 6: A UE that supports NR Band n66 (Table A.4.3.1-1) and CA operation in any CA band shall also support the DL CA configurations CA_n66B and CA_n66(2A), as per Note 7, in Table 5.2-1, in TS 38.521-1 [5].</p> |         |           |   |   |

## A.4.3.2A.2.2 NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR2

**Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                 | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class A      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_A |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class B      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_B |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class C      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_C |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class D      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_D |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class E      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_E |          |
| 6    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class F      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_F |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class G      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_G |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class H      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_H |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class I      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_I |          |
| 10   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class J      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_J |          |
| 11   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class K      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_K |          |
| 12   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class L      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_L |          |
| 13   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class M      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_M |          |
| 14   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class O      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_O |          |
| 15   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class P      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_P |          |
| 16   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class Q      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_Q |          |



**Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth Class | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                 | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 0    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class A      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_A |          |
| 1    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class B      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_B |          |
| 2    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class C      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_C |          |
| 3    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class D      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_D |          |
| 4    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class E      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_E |          |
| 5    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class F      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_F |          |
| 6    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class G      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_G |          |
| 7    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class H      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_H |          |
| 8    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class I      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_I |          |
| 9    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class J      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_J |          |
| 10   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class K      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_K |          |
| 11   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class L      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_L |          |
| 12   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class M      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_M |          |
| 13   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class O      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_O |          |
| 14   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class P      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_P |          |
| 15   | UL NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA BW Class Q      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_Q |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3: Supported configurations for NR Intra-band contiguous CA within FR2**

| NR FR2 Intra-band contiguous CA configuration / Item (Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 2,5) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 3) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|---|
| CA_n257B  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257C  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257D  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257E  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257F  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257G  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257H  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257I  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257J  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257K  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257L  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n257M  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258B  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258C  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258D  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258E  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258F  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258G  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258H  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258I  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258J  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258K  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258L  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n258M  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n259B  | Rel-16  | CA_n259B  |   |   |
| CA_n259C  | Rel-16  | CA_n259C  |   |   |
| CA_n259G  | Rel-16  | CA_n259G  |   |   |
| CA_n259H  | Rel-16  | CA_n259H  |   |   |
| CA_n259I  | Rel-16  | CA_n259I  |   |   |
| CA_n259J  | Rel-16  | CA_n259J  |   |   |
| CA_n259K  | Rel-16  | CA_n259K  |   |   |
| CA_n259L  | Rel-16  | CA_n259L  |   |   |
| CA_n259M  | Rel-16  | CA_n259M  |   |   |
| CA_n260B  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260C  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260D  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260E  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260F  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260G  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260H  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260I  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260J  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260K  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260L  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260M  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260O  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260P  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n260Q  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261B  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261C  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261D  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261E  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261F  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261G  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261H  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261I  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261J  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261K  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261L  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| CA_n261M  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |

|          |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| CA_n261O | Rel-15   |  |  |  |
| CA_n261P | Rel-15   |  |  |  |
| CA_n261Q | Rel-15   |  |  |  |
| Note 1:  | Notation used for intra-band contiguous CA Bands is according to TS 38.101-2 [24] Table 5.5A.1-1, e.g. 'CA_n257C' indicates CA operation on NR band n257 with DL CA Bandwidth Class C.   |  |  |  |
| Note 2:  | The UL CA capabilities as per Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-2 can be supported on a single band. The UE supplier shall indicate all supported UL CA Bandwidth Class(es), in uplink of the supported CA Band(s), as per TS 38.101-2 [24] Table 5.5A.1-1. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N', 'nXB' ~ 'nXM' and 'nXO' ~ 'nXQ', where nX is the NR band. For example, for CA_n257C, 'N' would mean only DL CA, 'n257C' would mean both DL and UL CA.  |  |  |  |
| Note 3:  | The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-2 [24] Table 5.5A.1-1.  |  |  |  |
| Note 4:  | Reference to all items is 38.101-2, 5.5A.1 and 38.331, 6.3.4   |  |  |  |
| Note 5:  | UL(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_2CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_3CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_4CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 4 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_5CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 5 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_6CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 6 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_7CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 7 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_8CC(Table A.4.3.2A.2.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 8 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared. |  |  |  |

A.4.3.2A.3 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA

A.4.3.2A.3.1 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR1

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class           | Ref.             | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR1<br>_Class_(2A) |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR1<br>_Class_(3A) |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR1<br>_Class_(4A) |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class capabilities for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class           | Ref.             | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR1<br>_Class_(2A) |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3: Supported configurations for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR1**

| NR FR1 Intra-band non-contiguous CA configuration / Item   | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 3) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 1) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|---|
| CA_n66(2A) (Note 4)  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| <p>Note 1: The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.2-1.</p> <p>Note 2: Reference to all items is 38.101-1 [23], 5.5A.2 and 38.331, 6.3.4</p> <p>Note 3: UL(Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/>                     UL_2CC(Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/>                     UL_3CC(Table A.4.3.2A.3.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.</p> <p>Note 4: A UE that supports NR Band n66 (Table A.4.3.1-1) and CA operation in any CA band shall also support the DL CA configurations CA_n66B and CA_n66(2A), as per Note 7, in Table 5.2-1, in TS 38.521-1 [5].</p> |         |           |   |   |

## A.4.3.2A.3.2 NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR2

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class capabilities with single bandwidth class for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class (with single bandwidth class) | Ref.             | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2A)  |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(3A)  |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(4A)  |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(5A)  |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(6A)  |          |
| 6    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (7A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(7A)  |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (8A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(8A)  |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (9A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(9A)  |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (10A)                    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(10A) |          |
| 10   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2D)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2D)  |          |
| 11   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2G)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2G)  |          |
| 12   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3G)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(3G)  |          |
| 13   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4G)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(4G)  |          |
| 14   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2H)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2H)  |          |
| 15   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2I)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2I)  |          |
| 16   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2O)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2O)  |          |

|    |  |                  |   |  |
|----|--|------------------|---|--|
| 17 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(3O) |  |
| 18 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(4O) |  |
| 19 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(5O) |  |
| 20 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(6O) |  |
| 21 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (7O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(7O) |  |
| 22 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2P) |  |
| 23 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(3P) |  |
| 24 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(4P) |  |
| 25 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2Q) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2Q) |  |
| 26 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2I) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_n<br>on_contiguous<br>_CA_NR_FR2<br>_Class_(2I) |  |



**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-1a: Downlink Bandwidth Class capabilities with multiple bandwidth classes for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3a)**

| Item | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class (with multiple bandwidth classes) | Ref.             | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-D)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-D)      |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2D)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>2D) |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-G)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-G)      |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2G)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>2G) |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-3G)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>3G) |          |
| 6    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-4G)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>4G) |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-H)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-H)      |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-I)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-I)      |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2I)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-2I)     |          |
| 10   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-J)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-J)      |          |
| 11   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-K)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-K)      |          |
| 12   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-O)                        | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-O)      |          |
| 13   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>2O) |          |
| 14   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-3O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>3O) |          |
| 15   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-4O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>4O) |          |
| 16   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-5O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>5O) |          |
| 17   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-6O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>6O) |          |
| 18   | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-7O)                       | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>7O) |          |

|    |   |                  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 19 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-P)       |  |
| 20 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>2P)  |  |
| 21 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-3P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>3P)  |  |
| 22 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-4P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>4P)  |  |
| 23 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-Q)       |  |
| 24 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(A-<br>2Q)  |  |
| 25 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-D)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>D)  |  |
| 26 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2D) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>2D) |  |
| 27 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-G)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>G)  |  |
| 28 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2G) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>2G) |  |
| 29 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>O)  |  |
| 30 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>2O) |  |
| 31 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>3O) |  |
| 32 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>4O) |  |
| 33 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>P)  |  |
| 34 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>2P) |  |
| 35 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-3P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2A-<br>3P) |  |

|    |   |                  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 36 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-4P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-4P) |  |
| 37 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-Q)  |  |
| 38 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2Q) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2Q) |  |
| 39 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-H)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-H)  |  |
| 40 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2H) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2H) |  |
| 41 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-I)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-I)  |  |
| 42 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-G)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-G)  |  |
| 43 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-2G) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-2G) |  |
| 44 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-O)  |  |
| 45 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-2O) |  |
| 46 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-3O) |  |
| 47 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-4O) |  |
| 48 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-P)  |  |
| 49 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-2P) |  |
| 50 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-Q)  |  |
| 51 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-2Q) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-2Q) |  |
| 52 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-G)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-G)  |  |

|    |   |                  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 53 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-2G) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-2G) |  |
| 54 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-Q)  |  |
| 55 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-2Q) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-2Q) |  |
| 56 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-O)  |  |
| 57 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-2O) |  |
| 58 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-3O) |  |
| 59 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-4O) |  |
| 60 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-P)  |  |
| 61 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4A-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(4A-2P) |  |
| 62 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-O)  |  |
| 63 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-2O) |  |
| 64 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-3O) |  |
| 65 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-4O) |  |
| 66 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-P)  |  |
| 67 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (5A-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(5A-2P) |  |
| 68 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(6A-O)  |  |
| 69 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(6A-2O) |  |

|    |   |                  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 70 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(6A-3O) |  |
| 71 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(6A-P)  |  |
| 72 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (6A-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(6A-2P) |  |
| 73 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (7A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(7A-O)  |  |
| 74 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (7A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(7A-2O) |  |
| 75 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (7A-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(7A-3O) |  |
| 76 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (8A-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(8A-O)  |  |
| 77 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (8A-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(8A-2O) |  |
| 78 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-G)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-G)   |  |
| 79 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-2G)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-2G)  |  |
| 80 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-H)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-H)   |  |
| 81 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-I)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-I)   |  |
| 82 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-O)   |  |
| 83 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-2O)  |  |
| 84 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-P)   |  |
| 85 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D-Q)   |  |
| 86 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2D-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2D-O)  |  |
| 87 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (E-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(E-O)   |  |
| 88 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (E-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(E-P)   |  |

|     |   |                  |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 89  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (E-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(E-Q)       |  |
| 90  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-H)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-H)       |  |
| 91  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-I)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-I)       |  |
| 92  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-O)       |  |
| 93  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-<br>2O)  |  |
| 94  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-3O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-<br>3O)  |  |
| 95  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G-4O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(G-<br>4O)  |  |
| 96  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2G-<br>O)  |  |
| 97  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2G-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2G-<br>2O) |  |
| 98  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2G-3O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2G-<br>3O) |  |
| 99  | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2G-4O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2G-<br>4O) |  |
| 100 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(3G-<br>O)  |  |
| 101 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (4G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(4G-<br>O)  |  |
| 102 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (H-I)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(H-I)       |  |
| 103 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (H-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(H-O)       |  |
| 104 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2H-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(2H-<br>O)  |  |
| 105 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (O-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(O-P)       |  |
| 106 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (O-2P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(O-<br>2P)  |  |
| 107 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (O-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_c<br>ontiguous_CA_NR<br>_FR2_Class_(O-Q)       |  |

|     |   |                  |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------|--|--|
| 108 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (O-2Q)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(O-2Q)    |  |
| 109 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2O-P)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2O-P)    |  |
| 110 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2O-2P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2O-2P)   |  |
| 111 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2O-Q)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2O-Q)    |  |
| 112 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2O-2Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2O-2Q)   |  |
| 113 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (P-Q)     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(P-Q)     |  |
| 114 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-D-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-D-O)   |  |
| 115 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-D-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-D-2O)  |  |
| 116 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-D-H)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-D-H)   |  |
| 117 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-G-H)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-G-H)   |  |
| 118 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-G-I)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-G-I)   |  |
| 119 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-G-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-G-O)   |  |
| 120 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-G-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-G-2O)  |  |
| 121 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2G-O)  |  |
| 122 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2G-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2G-2O) |  |
| 123 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-3G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-3G-O)  |  |
| 124 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-H-I)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-H-I)   |  |



|     |  |                  |   |  |
|-----|--|------------------|---|--|
| 125 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-O-P)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-O-P)    |  |
| 126 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-O-2P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-O-2P)   |  |
| 127 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-O-Q)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-O-Q)    |  |
| 128 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-O-2Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-O-2Q)   |  |
| 129 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2O-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2O-P)   |  |
| 130 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2O-2P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2O-2P)  |  |
| 131 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2O-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2O-Q)   |  |
| 132 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-2O-2Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-2O-2Q)  |  |
| 133 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (A-P-Q)    | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(A-P-Q)    |  |
| 134 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-D-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-D-O)   |  |
| 135 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-D-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-D-2O)  |  |
| 136 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-G-O)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-G-O)   |  |
| 137 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-G-2O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-G-2O)  |  |
| 138 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2G-O)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2G-O)  |  |
| 139 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2G-2O) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2G-2O) |  |
| 140 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-O-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-O-P)   |  |
| 141 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-O-2P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-O-2P)  |  |

|     |  |                  |   |  |
|-----|--|------------------|---|--|
| 142 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2O-P)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2O-P)  |  |
| 143 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2O-2P) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2O-2P) |  |
| 144 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-O-Q)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-O-Q)   |  |
| 145 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-O-2Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-O-2Q)  |  |
| 146 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2O-Q)  | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2O-Q)  |  |
| 147 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A-2O-2Q) | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A-2O-2Q) |  |
| 148 | DL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A-O-P)   | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_DL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A-O-P)   |  |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class capabilities with single bandwidth class for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class (with single bandwidth class) | Ref.             | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (2A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(2A) |          |
| 2    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (3A)                     | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(3A) |          |
| 3    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G)                      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(G)  |          |
| 4    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (H)                      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(H)  |          |
| 5    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (I)                      | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(I)  |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-2a: Uplink Bandwidth Class capabilities with multiple bandwidth classes for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA configurations within FR2 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3a)**

| Item | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA Bandwidth Class (with multiple bandwidth classes) | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                       | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (D)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(D) |          |
| 2    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (E)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(E) |          |
| 3    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (G)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(G) |          |
| 4    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (H)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(H) |          |
| 5    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (I)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(I) |          |
| 6    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (O)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(O) |          |
| 7    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (P)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(P) |          |
| 8    | UL NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA BW Class Combination (Q)                          | 38.101-2, 5.3A.4 | pc_UL_intra_non_contiguous_CA_NR_FR2_Class_(Q) |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3: Supported configurations with single bandwidth class for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR2**

| NR FR2 Intra-band non-contiguous CA configuration / Item   | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 3) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 1) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|---|
| CA_n261(2A)  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| Note 1: The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-2 [24] Table 5.5A.2-1.<br>Note 2: Reference to all items is 38.101-2 [24], 5.5A.2 and 38.331, 6.3.4<br>Note 3: UL (Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_2CC (Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_3CC (Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.<br>UL_4CC (Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 4 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared. |         |           |   |   |

**Table A.4.3.2A.3.2-3a: Supported configurations with multiple bandwidth classes for NR Intra-band non-contiguous CA within FR2**

TBD

## A.4.3.2A.4 NR Inter-band CA within FR1

## A.4.3.2A.4.1 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (two bands)

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA configuration within FR1 and two bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA Bandwidth Class                            | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                      | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_A-A       |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-(2A) (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_A-(2A)    |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-B (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_A-B       |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-C (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_A-C       |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination (2A)-A (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_(2A)-A    |          |
| 6    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination (2A)-(2A) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_(2A)-(2A) |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination (2A)-B (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_(2A)-B    |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination B-A (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_B-A       |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination C-A (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_C-A       |          |
| 10   | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination C-B (two bands)       | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_2B_Class_C-B       |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and two bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR1 Inter-band CA Bandwidth Class                      | Ref.             | Mnemonic                               | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_inter_band_CANR_FR1_2B_Class_A-A |          |

Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3: Supported configurations for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and two bands

| NR FR1 Inter-band CA configuration / Item (Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 2,5) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 3) | Supported ULTxSwitching Band Pair (Note 2, 3, 7, 8) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|---|---|
| CA_n1A-n77A  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n1A-n78A  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n1A-n78C  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n1A-n79A  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n3A-n78A  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n8A-n78A  | Rel-15  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n29A-n66A                                       | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n29A-n66B                                       | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n29A-n66(2A)                                    | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n29A-n70A                                       | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n41A-n79A                                       | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66A-n70A (Note 6)                              | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66B-n70A (Note 6)                              | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66(2A)-n70A (Note 6)                           | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66A-n71A (Note 6)                              | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66B-n71A (Note 6)                              | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n66(2A)-n71A (Note 6)                           | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n70A-n71A                                       | Rel-16  |           |   |   |   |
| CA_n78A-n79A                                       | Rel-15  |           |   |   |   |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Note 1: | Notation used for inter-band CA Bands is according to TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.3-1, e.g. 'CA_n1A-n78C' indicates CA operation on NR band n1 and n78 with DL CA Bandwidth Class A and C respectively.   |
| Note 2: | The UL CA capabilities as per Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-2 can be supported on a single or multiple CA Band(s). The UE supplier shall indicate all supported UL CA Bandwidth Class(es), in uplink of the supported CA Band(s), as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.1-1. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N', 'nXB' and 'nXC', where nX is the NR band. For example, for CA_n1B, N would mean only DL CA, 'n1B' would mean both DL and UL CA.   |
| Note 3: | The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.3-1.   |
| Note 4: | Reference to all items is 38.101-1 [23], 5.5A.3 and 38.331, 6.3.4   |
| Note 5: | UL(Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_2CC(Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br>UL_3CC(Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.  |
| Note 6: | A UE that supports NR Band n66 (Table A.4.3.1-1) and CA operation in any CA band shall also support the DL CA configurations CA_n66B and CA_n66(2A), as per Note 7, in Table 5.2-1, in TS 38.521-1 [5].   |
| Note 7: | The ULTxSwitching capability can be reported on inter-band CA band combinations. The UE supplier shall indicate inter-band CA band pairs on which it supports ULTxSwitching. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N' and 'nX-nY', where both nX and nY are NR bands. For example, for CA_n1A-n77A, N would mean not supporting ULTxSwitching, 'n1-n77' would mean supporting of ULTxSwitching on this band pair. If UE supplier indicates supporting of ULTxSwitching on a band pair, they shall indicate at least one inter-band UL CA configuration on the same band pair in the column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL". The ULTxSwitching is only tested with 2 UL CCs, so UE is allowed to report 'N' by default for CA configuration with > 2 component carriers. |
| Note 8: | ULSwitching(Table A.4.3.2A.4.1-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA band pair was declared in column "Supported ULTxSwitching Band Pair".   |

## A.4.3.2A.4.2 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (three bands)

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA configuration within FR1 and three bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA Bandwidth Class                             | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                     | Comments |
|------|---|------------------|--|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-A (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-A-A    |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-(2A) (three bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-A-(2A) |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-B (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-A-B    |          |
| 4    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-(2A)-A (three bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-(2A)-A |          |
| 5    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-B-A (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-B-A    |          |
| 6    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-C-A (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-C-A    |          |
| 7    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination (2A)-A-A (three bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_(2A)-A-A |          |
| 8    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination B-A-A (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_B-A-A    |          |
| 9    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination C-A-A (three bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_C-A-A    |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and three bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3)**

| Item | UL NR FR1 Inter-band CA Bandwidth Class                          | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                  | Comments |
|------|--|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | UL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-A (three bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_UL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_3B_Class_A-A-A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3: Supported configurations for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and three bands**

| NR FR1 Inter-band CA configuration / Item (Note 1)  | Release | Supported | Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL (Note 2,5) | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) (Note 3) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|---|
| CA_n29A-n66A-n70A   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n66A-n70A-n71A (Note 6)  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n66B-n70A-n71A (Note 6)  | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| CA_n66(2A)-n70A-n71A (Note 6)   | Rel-16  |           |   |   |
| <p>Note 1: Notation used for inter-band CA Bands is according to TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.3-2, e.g. 'CA_n66B-n70A-n71A' indicates CA operation on NR band n66, n70 and n71 with DL CA Bandwidth Class B, A and A respectively.</p> <p>Note 2: The UL CA capabilities as per Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-2 can be supported on a single or multiple CA Band(s). The UE supplier shall indicate all supported UL CA Bandwidth Class(es), in uplink of the supported CA Band(s), as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.1-1. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N', 'nXB' and 'nXC', where nX is the NR band. For example, for CA_n1B, N would mean only DL CA, 'n1B' would mean both DL and UL CA.</p> <p>Note 3: The UE supplier shall indicate the supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) as per TS 38.101-1 [23] Table 5.5A.3-2.</p> <p>Note 4: Reference to all items is 38.101-1 [23], 5.5A.3 and 38.331, 6.3.4</p> <p>Note 5: UL(Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/>                     UL_2CC(Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 2 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared in column "Supported CA Bandwidth Class(es) in UL".<br/>                     UL_3CC(Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3) shall return all supported CA Configurations where at least one 3 Carrier UL CA Bandwidth Class was declared.</p> <p>Note 6: A UE that supports NR Band n66 (Table A.4.3.1-1) and CA operation in any CA band shall also support the DL CA configurations CA_n66B and CA_n66(2A), as per Note 7, in Table 5.2-1, in TS 38.521-1 [5].</p> |         |           |   |   |

**A.4.3.2A.4.3 NR Inter-band CA within FR1 (four bands)**

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.3-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA configuration within FR1 and four bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.3-3)**

| Item | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA Bandwidth Class                           | Ref.             | Mnemonic                                    | Comments |
|------|---|------------------|---|----------|
| 1    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-A-A (four bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_4B_Class_A-A-A-A |          |
| 2    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-A-B-A (four bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_4B_Class_A-A-B-A |          |
| 3    | DL NR FR1 Inter-band CA BW Class Combination A-B-A-A (four bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5 | pc_DL_inter_band_CA_NR_FR1_4B_Class_A-B-A-A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.3-2: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and four bands (for one or more of the supported CA configurations in Table A.4.3.2A.4.3-3)**

TBD

**Table A.4.3.2A.4.2-3: Supported configurations for NR Inter-band CA within FR1 and four bands**

TBD



## A.4.3.2B NR-DC and EN-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities

### A.4.3.2B.1 NR-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities

#### A.4.3.2B.1.0 General NR-DC capabilities

**Table A.4.3.2B.1.0-1: Downlink NR-DC capabilities (for one or more of the supported NR-DC configurations)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class           | Ref.           | Mnemonic         | Comments |
|------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| 1    | DL NR-DC with 2 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_2CC  |          |
| 2    | DL NR-DC with 3 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_3CC  |          |
| 3    | DL NR-DC with 4 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_4CC  |          |
| 4    | DL NR-DC with 5 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_5CC  |          |
| 5    | DL NR-DC with 6 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_6CC  |          |
| 6    | DL NR-DC with 7 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_7CC  |          |
| 7    | DL NR-DC with 8 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_8CC  |          |
| 8    | DL NR-DC with 9 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_9CC  |          |
| 9    | DL NR-DC with 10 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_DL_NR_DC_10CC |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.1.0-2: Uplink NR-DC capabilities (for one or more of the supported NR-DC configurations)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class           | Ref.           | Mnemonic         | Comments |
|------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| 1    | UL NR-DC with 2 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_2CC  |          |
| 2    | UL NR-DC with 3 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_3CC  |          |
| 3    | UL NR-DC with 4 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_4CC  |          |
| 4    | UL NR-DC with 5 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_5CC  |          |
| 5    | UL NR-DC with 6 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_6CC  |          |
| 6    | UL NR-DC with 7 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_7CC  |          |
| 7    | UL NR-DC with 8 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_8CC  |          |
| 8    | UL NR-DC with 9 carriers  | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_9CC  |          |
| 9    | UL NR-DC with 10 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B | pc_UL_NR_DC_10CC |          |

## A.4.3.2B.1.1 NR-DC between FR1 and FR2 (two bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.1.1-1: Downlink NR-DC Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities between FR1 and FR2 and two bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.1.1-2)**

| Item | DL NR-DC between FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class (two bands)     | Ref.   | Mnemonic                              | Comments |
|------|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | DL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-A    |          |
| 2    | DL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-(2A) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-(2A) |          |
| 3    | DL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-(3A) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-(3A) |          |
| 4    | DL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-(4A) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-(4A) |          |
| 5    | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-D (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-D    |          |
| 6    | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-E (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-E    |          |
| 7    | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-F (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-F    |          |
| 8    | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-G (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-G    |          |
| 9    | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-(2G) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-(2G) |          |
| 10   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-H (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-H    |          |
| 11   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-I (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-I    |          |
| 12   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-(2I) (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-(2I) |          |
| 13   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-J (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-J    |          |
| 14   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-K (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-K    |          |
| 15   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-L (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-L    |          |
| 16   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination A-M (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-M    |          |
| 17   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-A (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-A |          |
| 18   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-G (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-G |          |
| 19   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-H (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-H |          |
| 20   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-I (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-I |          |
| 21   | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-J (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-J |          |

|    |  |  |                                       |  |
|----|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 22 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-K (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-K |  |
| 23 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-L (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-L |  |
| 24 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)-M (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_(2A)-M |  |
| 25 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination C-A (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_C-A    |  |
| 26 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination C-D (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_C-D    |  |
| 27 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination C-E (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_C-E    |  |
| 28 | DL NR-DC FR1 AND FR2 BW Class Combination C-F (two bands)    | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_DL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_C-F    |  |

**Table A.4.3.2B.1.1-1a: Uplink NR-DC Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities between FR1 and FR2 and two bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.1.1-2)**

| Item | UL NR-DC between FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class (two bands)  | Ref.   | Mnemonic                           | Comments |
|------|---|--|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-A |          |
| 2    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-D (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-D |          |
| 3    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-G (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-G |          |
| 4    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-H (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-H |          |
| 5    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-I (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-I |          |
| 6    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-J (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-J |          |
| 7    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-K (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-K |          |
| 8    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-L (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-L |          |
| 9    | UL NR-DC FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-M (two bands) | 38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3, 5.5B.7 | pc_UL_NR_DC_FR1_FR2_2B_Classes_A-M |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.1.1-2: Supported NR-DC configurations between FR1 and FR2 (two bands)**

| NR-DC configuration / Item<br>(Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported DC Bandwidth<br>Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth<br>Combination Set(s) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|---|
| DC_n78A-n257A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n78A-n257G                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n78A-n257H                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n78A-n257I                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n79A-n257A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n79A-n257G                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n79A-n257H                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |
| DC_n79A-n257I                          | Rel-15  |           |   |   |

Note 1: Notation used NR-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.7-1, e.g. 'DC\_n78A-n257G' indicates NR-DC operation on NR bands n78 and n257 with DL CA Bandwidth Class A and G respectively.

### A.4.3.2B.2 EN-DC Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities

#### A.4.3.2B.2.0 General EN-DC capabilities

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.0-1: Downlink EN-DC capabilities (for one or more of the supported EN-DC configurations)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class          | Ref.           | Comments |
|------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 1    | DL EN-DC with 2 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 2    | DL EN-DC with 3 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 3    | DL EN-DC with 4 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 4    | DL EN-DC with 5 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 5    | DL EN-DC with 6 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 6    | DL EN-DC with 7 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 7    | DL EN-DC with 8 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.0-1A: Downlink EN-DC capabilities (number of NR DL carriers)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class                | Ref.           | Comments |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 1    | DL EN-DC with 1 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 2    | DL EN-DC with 2 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 3    | DL EN-DC with 3 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 4    | DL EN-DC with 4 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 5    | DL EN-DC with 5 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 6    | DL EN-DC with 6 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 7    | DL EN-DC with 7 NR DL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.0-2: Uplink EN-DC capabilities (for one or more of the supported NR CA configurations)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class          | Ref.           | Comments |
|------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 1    | UL EN-DC with 2 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 2    | UL EN-DC with 3 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 3    | UL EN-DC with 4 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 4    | UL EN-DC with 5 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 5    | UL EN-DC with 6 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 6    | UL EN-DC with 7 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 7    | UL EN-DC with 8 carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.0-2A: Uplink EN-DC capabilities (number of NR UL carriers)**

| Item | Bandwidth Class                | Ref.           | Comments |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 1    | UL EN-DC with 1 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 2    | UL EN-DC with 2 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 3    | UL EN-DC with 3 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 4    | UL EN-DC with 4 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 5    | UL EN-DC with 5 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 6    | UL EN-DC with 6 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |
| 7    | UL EN-DC with 7 NR UL carriers | 38.101-3, 5.3B |          |

## A.4.3.2B.2.1 Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Intra-band contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-2)**

| Item | DL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC Bandwidth Class                | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic                              | Comments |
|------|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | DL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 BW Class Combination AA | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.2 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_EN_DC_Class_AA |          |
| 2    | DL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 BW Class Combination CA | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.2 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_EN_DC_Class_CA |          |
| 3    | DL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 BW Class Combination DA | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.2 | pc_DL_intra_contiguous_EN_DC_Class_DA |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Intra-band contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-2)**

| Item | UL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC Bandwidth Class                 | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic                               | Comments |
|------|--|---|--|----------|
| 1    | UL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 BW Class Combination AA  | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.2 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_EN_DC_Class_AA  |          |
| 2    | UL Intra-band contiguous EN-DC in FR1 BW Class Combination A_A | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.2 | pc_UL_intra_contiguous_EN_DC_Class_A_A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-2: Supported Intra-band contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1**

| EN-DC configuration / Item (Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_(n)41AA                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_(n)71AA                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |

Note 1: Notation used for intra-band contiguous EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.3B.1.2-1, e.g. 'DC\_(n)41AA' indicates contiguous EN-DC operation on E-UTRA band 41 with DL Bandwidth Class A and NR band n41 with DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.1-3: Intra-band contiguous EN-DC PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | Intra-band contiguous EN-DC PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities | Ref.                  | Release | Mnemonic                          | Comments   |
|------|--|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1    | LTE Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz<br>NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz      | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.1 | Rel-15  | pc_Band41_nrBand41_C_<br>PC2_Supp | DC_(n)41AA |

## A.4.3.2B.2.2 Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-2)**

| Item | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC Bandwidth Class                      | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|---|---|--|----------|
| 1    | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination A_A   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_DL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_A_A   |          |
| 2    | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination A_AA  | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_DL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_A_AA  |          |
| 3    | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination A-A_A | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_DL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_A-A_A |          |
| 4    | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination C_A   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_DL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_C_A   |          |
| 5    | DL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination D_A   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_DL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_D_A   |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1 (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-2)**

| Item | UL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC Bandwidth Class                    | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|---|---|--|----------|
| 1    | UL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination A_A | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_UL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC in FR1<br>BW Class Combination AA  | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.3B.1.3 | pc_UL_intra_non_<br>contiguous_EN_D<br>C_Class_AA  |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-2: Supported Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC configurations in FR1**

| EN-DC configuration / Item (Note 1)  | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_41A_n41A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_41C_n41A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_41D_n41A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.3B.1.3-1, e.g. 'DC_41A_n41A' indicates non-contiguous EN-DC operation on E-UTRA band 41 with DL Bandwidth Class A and NR band n41 with DL CA Bandwidth Class A. |         |           |   |  |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.2-3: Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Intra-band non-contiguous EN-DC PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities</b> | <b>Ref.</b>           | <b>Release</b> | <b>Mnemonic</b>                    | <b>Comments</b> |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1           | LTE Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz<br>NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz                 | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.2 | Rel-15         | pc_Band41_nrBand41_N<br>C_PC2_Supp | DC_41A_n41<br>A |



## A.4.3.2B.2.3 Inter-band EN-DC

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.1 Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and two bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                         | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_A       |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_(2A) (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_(2A)    |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_B (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_B       |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_C (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_C       |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (2A)_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_(2A)_A    |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (2A)_(2A) (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_(2A)_(2A) |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (2A)_B (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_(2A)_B    |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (3A)_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_(3A)_A    |          |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination B_A (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_B_A       |          |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_C_A       |          |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_(2A) (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_C_(2A)    |          |
| 12   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_B (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_C_B       |          |
| 13   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_C (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_C_C       |          |
| 14   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination D_A (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_D_A       |          |
| 15   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination D_C (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_D_C       |          |
| 16   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination E_A (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_E_A       |          |
| 17   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination E_C (two bands)       | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_E_C       |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and two bands (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                         | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|--|---|--|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_A    |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_B (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_B    |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_C (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_A_C    |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (2A)_A (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_(2A)_A |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.1 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_2B<br>_Class_C_A    |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 (two bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item (Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) | Supported UL Tx Switching Band Pair (Note 2, 3) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|---|
| DC_1A_n3A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_1A_n28A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_1A_n77A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_1A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_1A_n78C                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_1A_n79A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_2A_n5A                           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_2A_n41A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_2C_n41A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_2A_n71A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n7A                           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n28A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n41A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n77A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n78C                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3A_n79A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_3C_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_5A_n2A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_5A_n66A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_5A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7A_n3A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7A_n28A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7A_n66A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7C_n66A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_7C_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_8A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_8A_n3A                           | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_8A_n41A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_8A_n77A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_8A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_11A_n77A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_11A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_11A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_12A_n66A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_12A_n78A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_13A_n2A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_13A_n66A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_14A_n2A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_14A_n66A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_19A_n77A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_19A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_19A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_20A_n28A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_20A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_21A_n77A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_21A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_21A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_25A_n41A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_26A_n41A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_26A_n77A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_26A_n78A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_26A_n79A                         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_28A_n3A                          | Rel-16  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_28A_n77A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_28A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |
| DC_28A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |   |

|             |        |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| DC_30A_n5A  | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_39A_n41A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_39A_n79A | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_40A_n1A  | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_40A_n41A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_40A_n78A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_40C_n78A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_41A_n77A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_41A_n78A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_41A_n79A | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_48A_n5A  | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_48A_n66A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_n2A  | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_n5A  | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_n41A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_n71A | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_n78A | Rel-15 |  |  |  |  |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.4.1-1, e.g. 'DC\_1A\_n28A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA band 1 with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A and NR band n28 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

Note 2: The ULTxSwitching capability can be reported on EN-DC band combinations. The UE supplier shall indicate E-UTRA/NR band pairs on which it supports ULTxSwitching. For this release of specification valid choices are 'N' and 'A-nB', where A is LTE band and nB is NR band. For example, for DC\_3A\_n77A, N would mean not supporting ULTxSwitching, '3-n77' would mean supporting of ULTxSwitching on this band pair. If UE supplier indicates supporting of ULTxSwitching on a band pair, they shall indicate at least one UL EN-DC configuration on the same band pair in the column "Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL". The ULTxSwitching is only tested with 2 UL CCs, so UE is allowed to report 'N' by default for EN-DC configuration with > 2 component carriers.

Note 3: ULSwitching (Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2) shall return all supported EN-DC Configurations where at least one E-UTRA/NR band pair was declared in column "Supported ULTxSwitching Band Pair".

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-3: Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands) PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities**

| Item | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands) PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities         | Ref.                  | Release | Mnemonic                        | Comments                                       |
|------|--|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1    | LTE Frequency band: 1880-1920 MHz<br>NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz                          | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Rel-16  | pc_Band39_nrBand41_<br>PC2_Supp | DC_39A_n41<br>A                                |
| 2    | LTE Frequency band: 1880-1920 MHz<br>NR Frequency band: 4400-5000 MHz                          | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Rel-16  | pc_Band39_nrBand79_<br>PC2_Supp | DC_39A_n79<br>A                                |
| 3    | LTE Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz<br>NR Frequency band: 4400-5000 MHz                          | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Rel-16  | pc_Band41_nrBand79_<br>PC2_Supp | DC_41A_n79<br>A                                |
| 4    | LTE Frequency band: 1710-1785 MHz (UL), 1805-1880 MHz (DL)<br>NR Frequency band: 3300-3800 MHz | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Rel-16  | pc_Band3_nrBand78_<br>PC2_Supp  | DC_3A_n78A<br>DC_3C_n78<br>A                   |
| 5    | LTE Frequency band: 1710-1785 MHz (UL), 1805-1880 MHz (DL)<br>NR Frequency band: 2496-2690 MHz | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Rel-16  | pc_Band3_nrBand41_<br>PC2_Supp  | DC_3A_n41A<br>DC_3A_n41<br>C<br>DC_3C_n41<br>A |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-4: UE Power Class implementation Capabilities for inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands)**

| Item | UE Power Class implementation Capabilities                   | Ref.                  | Comments  |
|------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 1    | UE Power Class 2 for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands) | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-3 |
| 2    | UE Power Class 3 for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (two bands) | 38.101-3,<br>6.2B.1.3 | Applicable to the bands in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.1-2 |

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.2 Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (three bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and three bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                         | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  |
|------|--|---|---|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-A_A   |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A_B (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-A_B   |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A_C (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-A_C   |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-C_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-C_A   |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-C_C (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-C_C   |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-D_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-D_A   |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-E_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A-E_A   |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A-A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A_A-A   |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C-A_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_C-A_A   |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C-C_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_C-C_A   |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_(n)AA (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3.<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A_(n)AA |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and three bands (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                          | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_A_A   |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_C_A   |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_B (three bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_C_B   |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (n)AA (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_3B<br>_Class_(n)AA |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 (three bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item<br>(Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC<br>Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth<br>Combination Set(s) |
|--|---------|-----------|--|---|
| DC_1A-3A_n28A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A_n78C                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3C_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A_n79A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-7A_n3A                           | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-7A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-8A_n3A                           | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-8A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-20A_n3A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-20A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-28A_n3A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A_n28A-n78A                        | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42C_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42D_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42E_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42C_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42D_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-42E_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A_n78A-n79A                        | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-2A-14A_n66A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-14A_n2A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-14A_n66A                         | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-66A_n41A                         | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-66A_n5A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-66A_n71A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-(n)71AA                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-7A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-7A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-8A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-8A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-20A_n1A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-20A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A_n28A-n78A                        | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-40A_n1A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42C_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42D_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42E_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42A_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42C_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42D_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-42E_n79A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A_n78A-n79A                        | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_5A-7A_n78A                          | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A-8A_n1A                           | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A-20A_n1A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A-20A_n3A                          | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A-20A_n78A                         | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A_n28A-n78A                        | Rel-15  |           |  |   |



|                    |        |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| DC_14A-66A_n2A     | Rel-16 |  |  |  |
| DC_14A-66A-66A_n2A | Rel-16 |  |  |  |
| DC_14A-66A_n66A    | Rel-16 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n78A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n79A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n78A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n79A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n78A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n79A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_19A_n78A-n79A   | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_20A_n28A-n78A   | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n78A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n78A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n79A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n79A    | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_21A_n78A-n79A   | Rel-15 |  |  |  |
| DC_66A_(n)71AA     | Rel-15 |  |  |  |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.4.2-1, e.g. 'DC\_1A-3C\_n78A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA\_1A-3C with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Classes A, C for the E-UTRA bands 1 and 3 respectively and NR band n78 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

#### A.4.3.2B.2.3.3 Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (four bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and four bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                           | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|--|---|--|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-A_A (four bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-A-A_A        |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-C_A (four bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-A-C_A        |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-D_A (four bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-A-D_A        |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-C-A_A (four bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-C-A_A        |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-(2A)-A_A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-(2A)-<br>A_A |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A_A-A (four bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-A_A-A        |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A_(n)AA (four bands)  | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A-<br>A_(n)AA  |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and four bands (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-2 )**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                         | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A_A   |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_B (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_A_B   |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination (n)AA (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_(n)AA |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_C_A   |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_B (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_4B<br>_Class_C_B   |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 (four bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item<br>(Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC<br>Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth<br>Combination Set(s) |
|--|---------|-----------|--|---|
| DC_1A-3A-7A_n28A                       | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-7A_n78A                       | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-8A_n78A                       | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n79A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-20A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n79A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A_n28A-n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42D_n78A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42D_n79A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n79A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n79A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-7A_n28A-n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-7A-20A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-20A_n28A-n78A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-2A-14A-66A_n66A                  | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7A-7A-13A_n66A                   | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7A-7A-66A_n66A                   | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7A-7A-66A_n78A                   | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7A-13A_n66A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7A-66A_n66A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7C-13A_n66A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7C-66A_n66A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-7C-66A_n78A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-14A-66A_n2A                      | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-14A-66A_n66A                     | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-14A-66A-66A_n2A                  | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_2A-66A-(n)71AA                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-7A-20A_n1A                       | Rel-16  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-7A-20A_n78A                      | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-7A_n28A-n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-21A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-21A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-20A_n28A-n78A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n78A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n79A                     | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_7A-20A_n28A-n78A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n78A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n78A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n79A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n79A                    | Rel-15  |           |  |   |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.4.3-1, e.g. 'DC\_2A-7C-13A\_n66A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA\_2A-7C-13A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Classes A, C, A for the E-UTRA bands 2, 7 and 13 respectively and NR band n66 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

#### A.4.3.2B.2.3.4 Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (five bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.4-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and five bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.4-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                          | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>A_A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-A_A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A_A-<br>A |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-A-C_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>C_A |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-C-A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A-A-C-<br>A_A |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A-C-A-A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A-C-A-<br>A_A |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C-A-A-A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_C-A-A-<br>A_A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.4-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and five bands (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.4-2 )**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                       | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_B (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_A_B |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_C_A |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_B (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.4.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_5B<br>_Class_C_B |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.4-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 (five bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item (Note 1) | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A-5A-41A_n79A                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-7A-20A_n28A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-7A-20A_n78A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-7A_n28A-n78A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42A_n78A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n78A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42A_n79A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n79A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n78A               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n79A               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-20A_n28A-n78A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42A_n78A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n78A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42A_n79A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n79A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n78A               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n79A               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-7A-20A_n28A-n78A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n78A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n78A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n79A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n78A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n79A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n79A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-7A-20A_n28A-n78A              | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-21A-42A_n78A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-21A-42C_n78A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-21A-42A_n79A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-21A-42C_n79A              | Rel-16  |           |   |  |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.4.4-1, e.g. 'DC\_1A-3A-5A-41A\_n79A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA\_1A-3A-5A-41A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Classes A for all the E-UTRA bands 1, 3, 5 and 41 and NR band n79 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.5 Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 (six bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.5-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and six bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.5-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                            | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | EN-DC Inter-band with NR FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_A-A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>A_A-A |          |
| 2    | EN-DC Inter-band with NR FR1 BW Class Combination A-A-C-A_A-A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_A-A-C-<br>A_A-A |          |
| 3    | EN-DC Inter-band with NR FR1 BW Class Combination A-C-A-A_A-A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_A-C-A-<br>A_A-A |          |
| 4    | EN-DC Inter-band with NR FR1 BW Class Combination A-C-C-A_A-A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_A-C-C-<br>A_A-A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.5-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 and six bands (for one or more of the supported configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.5-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC within FR1 Bandwidth Class                      | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination A_A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC within FR1 BW Class Combination C_A (six bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1,<br>5.5B.4.5 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_6B<br>_Class_C_A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.5-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 (six bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item (Note 1)   | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A-7A-20A_n28A-n78A   | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.4.5-1, e.g. 'DC_1A-3A-7A-20A_n28A-n78A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA_1A-3A-7A-20A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A for all the E-UTRA bands 1, 3, 7 and 20 and NR CA configuration CA_n28A-n78A with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A for all the NR bands n28 and n78. |         |           |   |  |

A.4.3.2B.2.3.6 Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (two bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.6-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and two bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.6-2)**



| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                      | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic   | Comments |
|------|--|---|--|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_A    |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_B (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_B    |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_C (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_C    |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_D (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_D    |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_E (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_E    |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_F (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_F    |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_G    |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_H    |          |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_I    |          |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_J (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_J    |          |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_K (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_K    |          |
| 12   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_L (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_L    |          |
| 13   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_M (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_M    |          |
| 14   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_O (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_O    |          |
| 15   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_P (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_P    |          |
| 16   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_Q (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_A_Q    |          |
| 17   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination (2A)_A (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_(2A)_A |          |
| 18   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_C_A    |          |
| 19   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_E (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_C_E    |          |
| 20   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_F (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_C_F    |          |
| 21   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination D_A (two bands)    | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B<br>_Class_D_A    |          |

|    |   |   |  |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| 22 | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination E_A (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | c_DL_inter_band_<br>EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>Class_E_A |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.6-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and two bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.6-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                      | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_D (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_D |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_G |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_H |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_I |          |
| 6    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_J (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_J |          |
| 7    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_K (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_K |          |
| 8    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_L (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_L |          |
| 9    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_M (two bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.1 | pc_UL_inter_band_<br>_EN_DC_FR2_2B_<br>_Class_A_M |          |

Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.6-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR2 (two bands)

| EN-DC configuration / Item | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A_n257A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257G                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257H                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257I                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257J                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257K                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257L                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n257M                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A_n257A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A_n260A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-2A_n260A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n257A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n257G                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n257H                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n257I                | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A_n257A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A_n260A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A_n261A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_7A_n257A                | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_7A-7A_n257A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_12A_n260A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_13A_n257A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n257A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n257G               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n257H               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n257I               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A_n257A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A_n257G               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A_n257H               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A_n257I               | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_30A_n260A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A-66A_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n260A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261A               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261G               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261H               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261I               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261J               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261K               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261L               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_66A_n261M               | Rel-15  |           |   |  |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.5.1-1, e.g. 'DC\_1A\_n257A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA band 1 with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A and NR band n257 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.7 Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (three bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.7-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and three bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.7-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                       | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-A_A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_G (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-A_G |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_H (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-A_H |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_I (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-A_I |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-C_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-C_A |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-C_G (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-C_G |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-C_H (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-C_H |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-C_I (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-C_I |          |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-D_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-D_A |          |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-D_G (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-D_G |          |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-D_H (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-D_H |          |
| 12   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-D_I (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-D_I |          |
| 13   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-E_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-E_A |          |
| 14   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-E_G (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-E_G |          |
| 15   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-E_H (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-E_H |          |
| 16   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-E_I (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A-E_I |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.7-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and three bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.7-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                        | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_D (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_D |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_G |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_H |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_I |          |
| 6    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_J (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_J |          |
| 7    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_K (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_K |          |
| 8    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_L (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_L |          |
| 9    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_M (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_3B<br>_Class_A_M |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.7-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR2 (three bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A_n257A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42C_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42D_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42E_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-5A_n257A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-5A_n260A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-12A_n260A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-30A_n260A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-66A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_2A-66A_n260A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42C_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A-7A_n257A             | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A-30A_n260A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A-66A_n257A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_5A-66A_n260A            | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_12A-30A_n260A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_12A-66A_n260A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n257A           | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n257G             | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n257H             | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n257I             | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42D_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42D_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42D_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42E_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42E_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-42E_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42A_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42A_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42A_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42C_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42C_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42C_n257I            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42D_n257G            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-42D_n257H            | Rel-16  |           |   |  |

|                  |        |  |  |
|------------------|--------|--|--|
| DC_3A-42D_n257I  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_3A-42E_n257G  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_3A-42E_n257H  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_3A-42E_n257I  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n257G | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n257H | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A_n257I | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n257G | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n257H | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42A_n257I | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n257G | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n257H | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-42C_n257I | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n257G | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n257H | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42A_n257I | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n257G | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n257H | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_21A-42C_n257I | Rel-16 |  |  |

Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.5.2-1, e.g. 'DC\_1A-3A\_n257A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA\_1A-3A with E.UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A for both the E-UTRA bands 1 and 3 and NR band n257 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A.

#### A.4.3.2B.2.3.8 Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (four bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.8-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and four bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.8-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                        | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A_A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-A_A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A_G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-A_G |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A_H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-A_H |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A_I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-A_I |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-C_A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-C_A |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-C_G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-C_G |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-C_H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-C_H |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-C_I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-C_I |          |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-D_G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-D_G |          |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-D_H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-D_H |          |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-D_I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A-A-D_I |          |



**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.8-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and four bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.8-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                       | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_D (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_D |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_G |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_H |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_I |          |
| 6    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_J (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_J |          |
| 7    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_K (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_K |          |
| 8    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_L (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_L |          |
| 9    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_M (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_4B<br>_Class_A_M |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.8-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR2 (four bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n257A         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n257A         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n257A         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n257A         | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-21A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n257A        | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n257A       | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n257A       | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n257G         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n257H         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A_n257I         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n257G         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n257H         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A_n257I         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n257G         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n257H         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42A_n257I         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n257G         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n257H         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42C_n257I         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42D_n257G         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42D_n257H         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-42D_n257I         | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42A_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-42C_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42A_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-21A-42C_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42A_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-19A-42C_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42A_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n257G        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n257H        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A-21A-42C_n257I        | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n257G       | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n257H       | Rel-16  |           |   |  |

|   |        |  |  |
|---|--------|--|--|
| DC_19A-21A-42A_n257I  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n257G  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n257H  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| DC_19A-21A-42C_n257I  | Rel-16 |  |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.5.3-1, e.g. 'DC_1A-3A-19A_n257A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA_1A-3A-19A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A for all the E-UTRA bands 1, 3 and 19 and NR band n257 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A. |        |  |  |

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.9 Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 (five bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.9-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and five bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.9-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                          | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>A_A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_G (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>A_G |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_H (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>A_H |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-A_I (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-A_I     |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-C_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>C_A |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-C_G (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>C_G |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-C_H (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-<br>C_H |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A-A-A-C_I (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A-A-A-C_I     |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.9-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 and five bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.9-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR2 Bandwidth Class                    | Ref.                                    | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_D (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_D |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_G |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_H |          |
| 5    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_I |          |
| 6    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_J (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_J |          |
| 7    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_K (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_K |          |
| 8    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_L (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_L |          |
| 9    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination A_M (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_A_M |          |
| 10   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_A (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_C_A |          |
| 11   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_G (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_C_G |          |
| 12   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_H (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_C_H |          |
| 13   | Inter-band EN-DC including FR2 BW Class Combination C_I (five bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.5.4 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR2_5B<br>_Class_C_I |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.9-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR2 (five bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item  | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42A_n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42A_n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n257A   | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n257A   | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42A_n257G  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n257G  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n257H  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-19A-42C_n257I  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n257G  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n257H  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A-21A-42C_n257I  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n257G   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n257H   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42A_n257I   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n257G   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n257H   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-19A-21A-42C_n257I   | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.5.4-1, e.g. 'DC_1A-3A-19A-42A_n257A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA_1A-3A-19A-42A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A for all the E-UTRA bands 1, 3, 19 and 42 and NR band n257 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A. |         |           |   |  |

A.4.3.2B.2.3.10 Void

A.4.3.2B.2.3.11 Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (three bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.11-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and three bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.11-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class                       | Ref.  | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A-A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.2 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_3B_Class_A_<br>A-A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.11-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and three bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.11-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class                        | Ref.  | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (three bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.2 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_3B_Class_A_<br>A |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.11-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2 (three bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item  | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|---|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A_n78A-n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A_n79A-n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n78A-n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_3A_n79A-n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n78A-n257A   | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_19A_n79A-n257A   | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.6.2-1, e.g. 'DC_1A_n78A-n257A' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA band 1 with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A and NR CA configuration CA_n78A-n257A on NR band n78 and n257 both with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A. |         |           |   |  |

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.12 Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (four bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and four bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class                        | Ref.  | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|--|---|---|----------|
| 1    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_A-A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A-<br>A_A-A |          |
| 2    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_A-G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A-<br>A_A-G |          |
| 3    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_A-H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A-<br>A_A-H |          |
| 4    | Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A-A_A-I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_DL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A-<br>A_A-I |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and four bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class                         | Ref.  | Mnemonic  | Comments |
|------|---|---|---|----------|
| 1    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>A   |          |
| 2    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_G (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>G   |          |
| 3    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_H (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>H   |          |
| 4    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_I (four bands)   | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>I   |          |
| 5    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A-A (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>A-A |          |
| 6    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A-G (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>A-G |          |
| 7    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A-H (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>A-H |          |
| 8    | UL Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 BW Class Combination A_A-I (four bands) | 36.101, 5.6A.1<br>38.101-1, 5.3A.5<br>38.101-2, 5.3A.4<br>38.101-3,<br>5.5B.6.3 | pc_UL_inter_band<br>_EN_DC_FR1_F<br>R2_4B_Class_A_<br>A-I |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2 (four bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item   | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|--|---------|-----------|---|--|
| DC_1A-3A_n78A-n257A  | Rel-15  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n78A-n257G  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n78A-n257H  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| DC_1A-3A_n78A-n257I  | Rel-16  |           |   |  |
| Note 1: Notation used for inter-band EN-DC Bands is according to TS 38.101-3 [25] Table 5.5B.6.3-1, e.g. 'DC_1A-3A_n78A-n257G' indicates EN-DC operation on E-UTRA CA configuration CA_1A-3A with E-UTRA DL Bandwidth Class A for all the E-UTRA bands 1 and 3 and NR bands n78 and n257 with NR DL CA Bandwidth Class A and G respectively. |         |           |   |  |



## A.4.3.2B.2.3.13 Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (five bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.13-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and five bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.13-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class | Ref. | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|---|------|----------|----------|
| 1    | TBD   | TBD  | TBD      |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.13-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and five bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.13-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class | Ref. | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|---|------|----------|----------|
| 1    | TBD   | TBD  | TBD      |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.13-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2 (five bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| TBD                        | TBD     |           |   |  |

## A.4.3.2B.2.3.14 Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 (six bands)

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.14-1: Downlink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and six bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.14-2)**

| Item | DL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class | Ref. | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|---|------|----------|----------|
| 1    | TBD   | TBD  | TBD      |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.14-1a: Uplink Bandwidth Class Combination capabilities for Inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2, and six bands (for one or more of the supported DC configurations in Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.14-2)**

| Item | UL inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 Bandwidth Class | Ref. | Mnemonic | Comments |
|------|---|------|----------|----------|
| 1    | TBD   | TBD  | TBD      |          |

**Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.14-2: Supported Inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2 (six bands)**

| EN-DC configuration / Item | Release | Supported | Supported EN-DC Bandwidth Class(es) in UL | Supported Bandwidth Combination Set(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| TBD                        | TBD     |           |   |  |

## A.4.3.3 PDCP Implementation Capabilities

Table A.4.3.3-1: UE PDCP Implementation Capabilities

| Item | UE PDCP Implementation Capabilities                            | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic                               | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments   |
|------|--|---------------|---------|--|-----|---|--|
| 1    | Support 12 bit length of PDCP sequence number                  | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-15  | pc_shortSN                             | Yes |   |  |
| 2    | Supports Out of order delivery of data to upper layers by PDCP | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-15  | pc_outOfOrderDelivery                  | No  |   |  |
| 3    | Support CA-based PDCP duplication over MCG or SCG DRB          | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-15  | pc_pdcpc_DuplicationMCG_OrSCG_DRB      | No  |   |  |
| 4    | Support PDCP duplication over split DRB                        | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-15  | pc_pdcpc_DuplicationSplitDRB           | No  |   |  |
| 5    | Support PDCP duplication with more than two RLC entities       | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-16  | pc_pdcpc_DuplicationMoreThanTwoRLC_r16 | No  |   | specifically for TSC (time sensitive communication) services |
| 6    | Support PDCP duplication over split SRB1/2                     | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-15  | pc_pdcpc_DuplicationSplitSRB           | No  |   |  |
| 7    | Support EHC (Ethernet header compression)                      | 38.306, 4.2.4 | Rel-16  | pc_NR_ehc_r16                          | No  |   | specifically for TSC (time sensitive communication) services |

## A.4.3.4 RLC Implementation Capabilities

Table A.4.3.4-1: UE RLC Implementation Capabilities

| Item | UE RLC Implementation Capabilities                       | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic          | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments |
|------|--|---------------|---------|-------------------|-----|---|----------|
| 1    | Support RLC AM with 12 bit length of RLC sequence number | 38.306, 4.2.5 | Rel-15  | pc_am_WithShortSN | Yes |   |          |
| 2    | Support RLC UM with 12 bit length of RLC sequence number | 38.306, 4.2.5 | Rel-15  | pc_um_WithLongSN  | Yes |   |          |
| 3    | Support RLC UM with 6 bit length of RLC sequence number  | 38.306, 4.2.5 | Rel-15  | pc_um_WithShortSN | Yes |   |          |

## A.4.3.5 MAC Implementation Capabilities

Table A.4.3.5-1: UE MAC Implementation Capabilities

| Item | UE MAC Implementation Capabilities  | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic                               | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments |
|------|---|---------------|---------|--|-----|---|----------|
| 1    | Support long DRX cycle  | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-15  | pc_longDRX_Cycle                       | Yes |   |          |
| 2    | Support short DRX cycle   | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-15  | pc_shortDRX_Cycle                      | Yes |   |          |
| 3    | Support skipping of UL transmission for an uplink grant indicated on PDCCH if no data is available for transmission | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-15  | pc_skipUplinkTxDynamic                 | No  |   |          |
| 4    | Supports the logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer  | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-15  | pc_logicalChannelSR_DelayTimer         | No  |   |          |
| 5    | Supports DRX adaptation   | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-16  | pc_DRX_Adaptation                      | No  |   |          |
| 6    | Support LCH-based prioritization  | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-16  | pc_lch_PriorityBasedPrioritization_r16 | No  |   |          |
| 7    | Supports autonomous transmission of the MAC PDU generated for a deprioritized configured uplink grant               | 38.306, 4.2.6 | Rel-16  | pc_autonomousTransmission_r16          | No  |   |          |

## A.4.3.6 Measurement Capabilities

**Table A.4.3.6-1: UE Measurement Capabilities**

| Item | UE Measurement Capabilities   | Ref.          | Release | Mnemonic                        | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments |
|------|---|---------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----|---|----------|
| 1    | Support NR measurements and events A triggered reporting  | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_eventA_MeasAndReport         | Yes |   |          |
| 2    | Support two independent measurement gap configurations for FR1 and FR2  | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_independentGapConfig         | No  |   |          |
| 3    | Support NR intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements and at least periodical reporting   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_intraAndInterF_MeasAndReport | Yes |   |          |
| 4    | Support CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ measurement as specified in TS38.215 [21], where CSI-RS resource is configured with an associated SS/PBCH   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_csi_RSRP_AndRSRQ_MeasWithSSB | No  |   |          |
| 5    | Support inter-RAT E-UTRA measurements and events B triggered reporting  | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_eventB_MeasAndReport         | Yes |   |          |
| 6    | Support SS-SINR measurements  | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_ss_SINR_Meas                 | No  |   |          |
| 7    | Support acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the EN-DC is not configured.                            | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_eutra_CGI_Reporting          | Yes |   |          |
| 8    | Support acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when EN-DC is not configured. | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_nr_CGI_Reporting             | Yes |   |          |
| 9    | Support acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the EN-DC is configured. | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15  | pc_nr_CGI_Reporting_ENDC        | Yes |   |          |
| 10   | Support shorter measurement gap length (i.e. <i>gp2</i> and <i>gp3</i> ) for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC.  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15  | pc_gp2_gp3_en_dc                | No  |   |          |

|    |   |               |        |               |    |  |  |
|----|---|---------------|--------|---------------|----|--|--|
| 11 | Support NR supports gap pattern 4 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp4_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 12 | Support NR supports gap pattern 5 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp5_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 13 | Support NR supports gap pattern 6 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp6_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 14 | Support NR supports gap pattern 7 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp7_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 15 | Support NR supports gap pattern 8 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp8_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 16 | Support NR supports gap pattern 9 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC  | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp9_en_dc  | No |  |  |
| 17 | Support NR supports gap pattern 10 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp10_en_dc | No |  |  |
| 18 | Support NR supports gap pattern 11 for independent measurement gap configuration on FR1 and per-UE gap in (NG)EN-DC | 36.331, 6.3.6 | Rel-15 | pc_gp11_en_dc | No |  |  |
| 19 | Support measurement gap pattern 2 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp2_nr     | No |  |  |
| 20 | Support measurement gap pattern 3 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp3_nr     | No |  |  |
| 21 | Support measurement gap pattern 4 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp4_nr     | No |  |  |
| 22 | Support measurement gap pattern 5 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp5_nr     | No |  |  |
| 23 | Support measurement gap pattern 6 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp6_nr     | No |  |  |
| 24 | Support measurement gap pattern 7 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp7_nr     | No |  |  |
| 25 | Support measurement gap pattern 8 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_gp8_nr     | No |  |  |

|    |  |                |        |                                     |     |  |   |
|----|--|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|---|
| 26 | Support measurement gap pattern 9 configured by NR RRC.  | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp9_nr                           | No  |  |   |
| 27 | Support measurement gap pattern 10 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp10_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 28 | Support measurement gap pattern 11 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp11_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 29 | Support measurement gap pattern 12 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp12_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 30 | Support measurement gap pattern 15 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp15_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 31 | Support measurement gap pattern 16 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp16_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 32 | Support measurement gap pattern 17 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp17_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 34 | Support measurement gap pattern 18 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp18_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 35 | Support measurement gap pattern 19 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp19_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 36 | Support measurement gap pattern 20 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp20_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 37 | Support measurement gap pattern 21 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp21_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 38 | Support measurement gap pattern 22 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp22_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 39 | Support measurement gap pattern 23 configured by NR RRC.   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_gp23_nr                          | No  |  |   |
| 40 | Support CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ measurement as specified in TS38.215 [21], where CSI-RS resource is configured without an associated SS/PBCH | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_csi_RSRP_And_RSRQ_MeasWithoutSSB | No  |  |   |
| 41 | Support CSI-RS based Radio Link Monitoring for FR1   | 38.306, 4.2.9  | Rel-15 | pc_CSI_RS_RLM_FR1                   | Yes |  | If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report maxNumberResourceCSI-RS-RLM in its capability report. If the UE doesn't support CSI-RS based RLM, it will not include this IE in its capability report. |
| 42 | Support of E-UTRA RS-SINR measurements   | 38.306, 4.2.10 | Rel-15 | pc_RS_SINR_MeasEUTRA                | No  |  |   |



|    |  |               |        |                                 |    |  |  |
|----|--|---------------|--------|---------------------------------|----|--|--|
| 43 | Support of SFTD measurements between a E-UTRA PCell and an NR PSCell | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_SFTD_MeasPS<br>Cell_MRDC_FDD | No |  | The SFTD measurement support should be indicated in MRDC capabilities for EN-DC. The support needs to be declared for FDD and TDD separately |
| 44 | Support of SFTD measurements between a E-UTRA PCell and an NR PSCell | 38.306, 4.2.9 | Rel-15 | pc_SFTD_MeasPS<br>Cell_MRDC_TDD | No |  | The SFTD measurement support should be indicated in MRDC capabilities for EN-DC. The support needs to be declared for FDD and TDD separately |

## A.4.3.7 General Capabilities

**Table A.4.3.7-1: UE General Capabilities**

| Item | UE General Capabilities   | Ref.                          | Release | Mnemonic                            | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments                                    |
|------|---|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| 1    | Support UL transmission via either MCG path or SCG path for the split SRB as specified in TS 37.340[20] | 38.306, 4.2.2                 | Rel-15  | pc_splitSRB_WithOneUL_Path          | No  |   |   |
| 2    | Support UL transmission via both MCG path and SCG path for the split DRB as specified in TS 37.340[20]  | 38.306, 4.2.2                 | Rel-15  | pc_splitDRB_withUL_Both_MCG_SCG     | Yes |   |   |
| 3    | Support direct SRB between the SN and the UE as specified in TS 37.340[20]                              | 38.306, 4.2.2                 | Rel-15  | pc_srb3                             | Yes |   |   |
| 4    | Support of reflective QoS   | 38.306, 4.2.2                 | Rel-15  | pc_as_ReflectiveQoS                 | No  |   |   |
| 5    | Support of NAS reflective QoS   | 24.501, 6.2.5.1.4.1, 9.11.4.1 | Rel-15  | pc_nas_ReflectiveQoS                | No  |   |   |
| 6    | Support of SMS over NAS   | 24.501, 5.5.1.2               | Rel-15  | pc_sms_over_NAS                     | No  |   |   |
| 7    | Support of CMAS message on NR   | 38.331, 5.2.2.2.2             | Rel-15  | pc_CMAS_NR                          | No  |   |   |
| 8    | Support of ETWS message on NR   | 38.331, 5.2.2.2.2             | Rel-15  | pc_ETWS_NR                          | No  |   |   |
| 9    | The UE supports additional UE-requested PDU establishment   | 24.501, 6.4.1.5               | Rel-15  | pc_Additional_PDU_establishment     | No  |   | pc_ExpectedNoOfPDUSessionsAtRegistration +1 |
| 10   | The UE includes the SM PDU DN request container IE in the PDU SESSION ESTABLISHMENT REQUEST message     | 24.501, 6.4.1.2               | Rel-15  | pc_SM_PDU_DN_RequestContainer       | No  |   |   |
| 11   | Support of emergency services fallback in NR connected to 5GCN  | 24.501                        | Rel-15  | pc_NR_5GC_EmergencyService_fallback | No  |   |   |
| 12   | Support of EPS fallback   | 24.501,                       | Rel-15  | pc_EPS_fallback                     | No  |   |   |
| 13   | Support of UE requested PDU session modification  | 24.501, 6.4.2.2               | Rel-15  | pc_MO_PDU_Session_Modification      | Yes |   |   |
| 14   | Support of emergency services in NR connected to 5GCN   | 24.501                        | Rel-15  | pc_NR_5GC_EmergencyServices         | No  |   |   |
| 15   | Support of voiceFallbackIndication  | 38.306, 4.2.13                | Rel-16  | pc_voiceFallbackIndication          | No  |   |   |

|    |  |                   |        |                               |     |  |   |
|----|--|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-----|--|---|
| 16 | Support provision of referenceTimeInfo   | 38.306, 4.2.2     | Rel-16 | pc_referenceTimeProvision_r16 | No  |  | specifically for TSC (time sensitive communication) services  |
| 17 | Support of RACS  | 24.501, 9.11.3.1  | Rel-16 | pc_5GC_RACS                   | No  |  |   |
| 18 | Support of RRC message Segmentation in the UL  | 38.306, 5.4       | Rel-16 | pc_NR_UL_Segmentation         | No  |  | UE supports segmentation of UECapabilityInformation message, IF size > maximum supported size of a PDCP SDU |
| 19 | Support of RRC_INACTIVE as specified in TS 38.331 [9].   | 38.306, 4.2.2     | Rel-15 | pc_inactiveState              | Yes |  |   |
| 20 | Support of UE local release when the security check is successful but SOR Transparent container indicates ACK has been NOT requested | 23.122 clause C.2 | Rel-15 | pc_SOR_ACKNotReqLocalRel      | No  |  |   |

## A.4.3.8 Mobility Capabilities

**Table A.4.3.8-1: UE Mobility Capabilities**

| Item | UE Mobility Capabilities   | Ref.              | Release | Mnemonic                            | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments  |
|------|--|-------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| 1    | Support inter-RAT Handover to EUTRA connected to EPC   | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-15  | pc_interRAT_EUTRA_Handover          | Yes |   |   |
| 2    | Support inter-frequency Handover from the corresponding duplex mode or from the corresponding frequency range.                               | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-15  | pc_handoverInterF                   | Yes |   |   |
| 3    | Support Handover between FR1 and FR2   | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-15  | pc_FR1toFR2_Handover                | Yes |   |   |
| 4    | Support Handover between FDD and TDD   | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-15  | pc_FDDtoTDD_Handover                | Yes |   |   |
| 5    | Support inter-RAT Handover to E-UTRA connected to 5GC  | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-15  | pc_interRAT_eLTE_Handover           | Yes |   |   |
| 6    | Support inter-RAT Handover to NR FR1 TDD from EUTRA connected to EPC   | 36.306, 4.3.34.9  | Rel-15  | pc_eutra_EPC_HO_ToNR_TDD_FR1_r15    | Yes |   |   |
| 7    | Support inter-RAT Handover to NR FR1 FDD from EUTRA connected to EPC   | 36.306, 4.3.34.8  | Rel-15  | pc_eutra_EPC_HO_ToNR_FDD_FR1_r15    | Yes |   |   |
| 8    | Support inter-RAT Handover to NR FR2 TDD from EUTRA connected to EPC   | 36.306, 4.3.34.11 | Rel-15  | pc_eutra_EPC_HO_ToNR_TDD_FR2_r15    | Yes |   |   |
| 9    | Support intra-frequency DAPS handover  | 38.306, 4.2.7.5   | Rel-16  | pc_intraFreqDAPS_r16                | No  |   |   |
| 10   | Support inter-RAT Handover from NR to EN-DC  | 38.306, 4.2.10    | Rel-16  | pc_interRAT_NR_ToENDC               | CY  |   | It is mandated if the UE supports EN-DC.                    |
| 11   | Support conditional handover   | 38.306, 4.2.7.2   | Rel-16  | pc_condHandover-r16                 | No  |   |   |
| 12   | Support conditional handover during re-establishment procedure when the selected cell is configured as candidate cell for condition handover | 38.306, 4.2.7.2   | Rel-16  | pc_condHandoverFailure-r16          | No  |   |   |
| 13   | Support 2 trigger events for same execution condition of conditional handover.   | 38.306, 4.2.7.2   | Rel-16  | pc_condHandoverTwoTriggerEvents-r16 | CY  |   | It is mandated if the UE supports <i>condHandover-r16</i> . |
| 14   | Support inter-RAT Handover from NR to UTRA-FDD CELL_DCH CS   | 38.306, 4.2.9     | Rel-16  | pc_handoverUTRA_FDD_r16             | No  |   |   |

## A.4.3.9 Additional capabilities for UE declared capability

Table A.4.3.9-1: UE declared capabilities

| Item | UE declared capabilities        | Ref.        | Release | Mnemonic                 | Comments   |
|------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|--|
| 1    | Enhanced Type 1 Receiver for NR | 38.101-4, 5 | Rel-15  | pc_nr_enh_type1_receiver | Support for Enhanced Type 1 Receiver (SU-MIMO Interference Mitigation advanced receiver) |
| 2    | Vehicular UE                    | 38.101-1, 3 | Rel-15  | pc_nr_vehicular_ue       |  |

Table A.4.3.9-2: UE declared multi-band peak EIRP relaxation factors for FR2 power class 3

| Item | Supported FR2 bands set | Ref.              | Release | peak EIRP relaxation factor per band, MB <sub>p</sub> (dB)<br>(Note 1) |      |      |      | Maximum sum of MB <sub>p</sub> , $\sum$ MB <sub>p</sub> (dB)<br>(Note 2) | Comments                     |
|------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|------|------|------|--|------------------------------|
|      |                         |                   |         | n257   | n258 | n260 | n261 |  |                              |
| 1    | n257, n258              | 38.101-2, 6.2.1.3 | Rel-15  |  |      | N/A  | N/A  | 1.3  |                              |
| 2    | n257, n260              |                   |         |  | N/A  |      | N/A  | 1.0  |                              |
| 3    | n258, n260              |                   |         | N/A  |      |      | N/A  | 1.0  |                              |
| 4    | n258, n261              |                   |         | N/A  |      | N/A  |      | 1.0  |                              |
| 5    | n260, n261              |                   |         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.0  | No relaxation factor allowed |
| 6    | n257, n258, n260        |                   |         |  |      |      | N/A  | 1.7  |                              |
| 7    | n257, n258, n261        |                   |         |  |      | N/A  |      | 1.7  |                              |
| 8    | n257, n260, n261        |                   |         |  |      | N/A  |      | 0.5  |                              |
| 9    | n258, n260, n261        |                   |         | N/A  |      |      |      | 1.5  |                              |
| 10   | n257, n258, n260, n261  |                   |         |  |      |      |      | 1.7  |                              |

Note 1: UE vendor to fill in the needed relaxation factor per band that is  $\geq 0$ . One row to be filled in, the one matching the supported FR2 bands of the UE as declared in Table A.4.3.1-3.

Note 2: Max allowed sum of MB<sub>p</sub> over all supported FR2 bands as defined in TS 38.521-2 clause 6.2.1.1.3.3

Table A.4.3.9-3: UE declared multi-band peak EIRP Spherical coverage relaxation factors for FR2 power class 3

| Item  | Supported FR2 bands set | Ref.                 | Release | EIRP Spherical coverage relaxation factor per band, MB <sub>s</sub> (dB)<br>(Note 1) |      |      |      | Maximum sum of MB <sub>s</sub> , ΣMB <sub>s</sub> (dB)<br>(Note 2) | Comments                                   |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|------|------|------|--|--|
|   |                         |                      |         | n257   | n258 | n260 | n261 |  |  |
| 1   | n257, n258              | 38.101-2,<br>6.2.1.3 | Rel-15  |  |      | N/A  | N/A  | 1.25   |  |
| 2   | n257, n260              |                      |         |  | N/A  |      | N/A  | 0.75   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| 3   | n258, n260              |                      |         | N/A  |      |      | N/A  | 0.75   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| 4   | n258, n261              |                      |         | N/A  |      | N/A  |      | 1.25   |  |
| 5   | n260, n261              |                      |         | N/A  | N/A  |      |      | 0.75   | No relaxation allowed for n260             |
| 6   | n257, n258, n260        |                      |         |  |      |      | N/A  | 1.75   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| 7   | n257, n258, n261        |                      |         |  |      | N/A  |      | 1.75   |  |
| 8   | n257, n260, n261        |                      |         |  | N/A  |      |      | 1.25   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| 9   | n258, n260, n261        |                      |         | N/A  |      |      |      | 1.25   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| 10  | n257, n258, n260, n261  |                      |         |  |      |      |      | 1.75   | Maximum 0.4 dB relaxation allowed for n260 |
| Note 1: UE vendor to fill in the needed relaxation factor per band that is ≥0. One row to be filled in, the one matching the supported FR2 bands of the UE as declared in Table A.4.3.1-3 |                         |                      |         |  |      |      |      |  |  |
| Note 2: Max allowed sum of MB <sub>s</sub> over all supported FR2 bands as defined in TS 38.521-2 clause 6.2.1.1.3.3  |                         |                      |         |  |      |      |      |  |  |



Table A.4.3.9-4a: FDD 4 Rx antenna ports Capabilities

| Item  | Band         | Ref.            | Release | Comments                                       |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| 1   | FDD Band n1  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  |  |
| 2   | FDD Band n2  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  |  |
| 3   | FDD Band n3  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  |  |
| ...   |              |                 |         |  |
| 7   | FDD Band n7  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 2   |
| ...   |              |                 |         |  |
| 28  | FDD Band n28 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-16  | 4 Rx operation is targeted for FWA form factor |
| ...   |              |                 |         |  |
| 30  | FDD Band n30 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-16  |  |
| ...   |              |                 |         |  |
| 66  | FDD Band n66 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  |  |
| ...   |              |                 |         |  |
| 70  | FDD Band n70 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15  |  |
| 71  | FDD Band n71 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-16  | 4 Rx operation is targeted for FWA form factor |
| NOTE 1: At least one band from those listed in the present table needs to be supported if UE has indicated support of the capability defined in Table A.4.3.1-7a/2. |              |                 |         |  |
| NOTE 2: Support of 4 Rx for this band is mandatory for non-vehicular UEs i.e. if support has NOT been indicated to the capability specified in Table A.4.3.9-1/2.   |              |                 |         |  |

**Table A.4.3.9-4b: TDD 4 Rx antenna ports Capabilities**

| <b>Item</b>   | <b>Band</b>  | <b>Ref.</b>     | <b>Release</b> | <b>Comments</b> |
|---|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 34  | TDD Band n34 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         |                 |
| ...   |              |                 |                |                 |
| 38  | TDD Band n38 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         | NOTE 2          |
| 39  | TDD Band n39 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         |                 |
| ...   |              |                 |                |                 |
| 40  | TDD Band n40 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         |                 |
| 41  | TDD Band n41 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         | NOTE 2          |
| ...   |              |                 |                |                 |
| 48  | TDD Band n48 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-16         | NOTE 2          |
| ...   |              |                 |                |                 |
| 77  | TDD Band n77 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         | NOTE 2          |
| 78  | TDD Band n78 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         | NOTE 2          |
| 79  | TDD Band n79 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2 | Rel-15         | NOTE 2          |
| NOTE 1: At least one band from those listed in the present table needs to be supported if UE has indicated support of the capability defined in Table A.4.3.1-7a/3. |              |                 |                |                 |
| NOTE 2: Support of 4 Rx for this band is mandatory for non-vehicular UEs i.e. if support has NOT been indicated to the capability specified in Table A.4.3.9-1/2.   |              |                 |                |                 |

Table A.4.3.9-4c: 2 Rx antenna ports Capabilities

| Item  | Band         | Ref.                  | Comments |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| 1   | FDD Band n1  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 2   | FDD Band n2  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 3   | FDD Band n3  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 4   | FDD Band n5  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 5   | FDD Band n7  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| 6   | FDD Band n8  | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 7   | FDD Band n12 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 7b  | FDD Band n14 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 8   | FDD Band n20 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 9   | FDD Band n25 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 9a  | FDD Band n26 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 10  | FDD Band n28 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 10a   | FDD Band n29 | 38.101-1,<br>7.3A.2.4 |          |
| 10b   | FDD Band n30 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 11  | TDD Band n34 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 12  | TDD Band n38 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| 13  | TDD Band n39 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 14  | TDD Band n40 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 15  | TDD Band n41 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| 16  | TDD Band n48 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 17  | TDD Band n50 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 18  | TDD Band n51 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 18a   | Reserved     |                       |          |
| 18b   | TDD Band n53 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 19  | FDD Band n65 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 20  | FDD Band n66 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 21  | FDD Band n70 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 22  | FDD Band n71 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 23  | FDD Band n74 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       |          |
| 24  | TDD Band n77 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| 25  | TDD Band n78 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| 26  | TDD Band n79 | 38.101-1, 7.3.2       | NOTE 2   |
| NOTE 1: At least one band from those listed in the present table needs to be supported if UE has indicated support of the capability defined in Table A.4.3.1-7a/1. |              |                       |          |
| NOTE 2: Support of 2 Rx for this band is allowed only for vehicular UEs i.e. if support has been indicated to the capability specified in Table A.4.3.9-1/2.        |              |                       |          |

**Table A.4.3.9-5: Beam Peak Search Vendor Declarations with respect to test frequency range for single CC**

| Item   | Band | Intent   | Ref.                    | Release | Comments |
|--|------|--|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1  | n257 | n257 single CC beam peak is leveraged from mid to low and high channels                                  | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 2  | n258 | n258 single CC beam peak is leveraged from mid to low and high channels                                  | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1.  |
| 3  | n260 | n260 single CC beam peak is leveraged from mid to low and high channels                                  | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 4  | n261 | n261 single CC beam peak is leveraged from mid to low and high channels                                  | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 5  | n261 | n261 single CC beam peak is leveraged from n257 single CC mid channel to n261 low, mid and high channels | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 2   |
| <p>NOTE 1: The beam peak searches shall be performed for every test frequency range by default unless the device manufacturer explicitly declares that the beam peak at the mid test frequency range is applicable for the remaining (low, high) test frequency ranges.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Beam peak search results can be re-used from bands that completely contain the target bands if explicitly declared by the manufacturer.</p> |      |  |                         |         |          |

**Table A.4.3.9-6: Beam Peak Search Vendor Declarations with respect to test frequency range for different CA BW classes**

| Item | Bands                  | NR CA bandwidth class                             | Intent  | Ref.                    | Release | Comments   |
|------|------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---------|--|
| 1    | n257, n258, n260, n261 | A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q | The beam peak is leveraged from a reference (frequency band, CBW) or (frequency band combination, CA BW class) to a group of other intra-band contiguous combinations and CA BW classes | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | A beam peak search shall be performed for every intra-band contiguous combination and CA BW class by default unless the device manufacturer explicitly declares that the beam peak for a reference (frequency band, CBW) or (frequency band combination, CA BW class) is applicable for a group of other intra-band contiguous combinations and CA BW classes. |

**Table A.4.3.9-7: Beam Peak Search Vendor Declarations with respect to modulation for single CC**

| Item  | Band | Intent  | Ref.                    | Release | Comments |
|---|------|---|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1   | n257 | n257 single CC beam peak is leveraged from QPSK modulation to 16QAM and 64QAM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 2   | n258 | n258 single CC beam peak is leveraged from QPSK modulation to 16QAM and 64QAM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 3   | n260 | n260 single CC beam peak is leveraged from QPSK modulation to 16QAM and 64QAM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 4   | n261 | n261 single CC beam peak is leveraged from QPSK modulation to 16QAM and 64QAM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 & K.1.2 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| NOTE 1: The beam peak searches shall be performed for every modulation by default unless the device manufacturer explicitly declares that the beam peak at the QPSK modulation is applicable for the remaining 16QAM and 64QAM modulations. |      |   |                         |         |          |

**Table A.4.3.9-8: Beam Peak Search Vendor Declarations with respect to waveform for single CC**

| Item  | Band | Intent  | Reference Waveform    | Ref.            | Release | Comments |
|---|------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| 1   | n257 | n257 single CC beam peak is leveraged from the reference waveform to the other waveform | CP-OFDM or DFT-s-OFDM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 2   | n258 | n258 single CC beam peak is leveraged from the reference waveform to the other waveform | CP-OFDM or DFT-s-OFDM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 3   | n260 | n260 single CC beam peak is leveraged from the reference waveform to the other waveform | CP-OFDM or DFT-s-OFDM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| 4   | n261 | n261 single CC beam peak is leveraged from the reference waveform to the other waveform | CP-OFDM or DFT-s-OFDM | 38.521-2, K.1.1 | Rel-15  | NOTE 1   |
| NOTE 1: The beam peak searches shall be performed for every waveform by default unless the device manufacturer explicitly declares that the beam peak from one waveform is applicable for the other waveform. |      |   |                       |                 |         |          |

### A.4.3.10 Sidelink Capabilities

**Table A.4.3.10-1: NR Sidelink Capabilities**

| Item | UE Sidelink Capabilities                                | Ref.               | Release | Mnemonic                       | M  | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments |
|------|---|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----|---|----------|
| 1    | Support transmitting NR sidelink mode 1 scheduled by Uu | 38.306, 4.2.16.1.6 | Rel-16  | pc_NR_sl_TransmissionMode1_r16 | No |   |          |

## A.4.3.11 High Speed Capabilities

Table A.4.3.11-1: High Speed Capabilities

| Item | UE High Speed Capabilities  | Ref.           | Release | Mnemonic             | M   | If indicated "Yes" the feature shall be implemented and successfully tested for the corresponding release | Comments |
|------|---|----------------|---------|----------------------|-----|---|----------|
| 1    | Support the enhanced intra-NR and inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement requirements to support high speed up to 500 km/h | 38.306, 4.2.19 | Rel-16  | pc_hst_meas_enh_r16  | TBD |   |          |
| 2    | Support the enhanced demodulation processing for HST-SFN joint transmission scheme with velocity up to 500km/h    | 38.306, 4.2.19 | Rel-16  | pc_hst_demod_enh_r16 | TBD |   |          |



## A.4.4 Additional information

**Table A.4.4-1: Additional information**

| Item | Additional information   | Ref.                                | Release | Mnemonic          | Comments  |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| 1    | Support of ICMP or ICMP IPv6   | RFC 792 OR<br>RFC 4443,<br>RFC 4884 | NA      | pc_IP_Ping        | UE supports ICMP or ICMPv6 protocol to enable IP Ping Operation   |
| 2    | Support of IMS   | 24.229, Annex<br>U                  | Rel-15  | pc_IMS_5GS        |   |
| 3    | Support of rachReport  | 38.306, 4.2.17                      | Rel-16  | pc_rachReport     | UE supports delivery of rachReport upon request from the network.   |
| 4    | Support of GNSS  | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_GNSS_location  | UE is equipped with a GNSS or A-GNSS receiver that may be used to provide detailed location information along with SON or MDT related measurements in RRC_CONNECTED, RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE.                             |
| 5    | Support of UL PDCP Packet Average Delay                              | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_PDCP_Delay     | UE supports UL PDCP Packet Average Delay measurement and reporting in RRC_CONNECTED state   |
| 6    | Support logged MDT   | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_logged_MDT     | UE supports logged measurements in RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE. A UE that supports logged measurements shall support both periodical logging and event-triggered logging. The memory size of MDT logged measurements is 64KB. |
| 7    | Support of uncompensated barometric pressure measurement reporting   | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_barometer      | UE supports uncompensated barometric pressure measurement reporting upon request from the network.  |
| 8    | Support of orientation information reporting                         | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_orientation    | UE supports orientation information reporting upon request from the network.  |
| 9    | Support of speed information reporting                               | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_speed          | UE supports speed information reporting upon request from the network.  |
| 10   | Support of Bluetooth measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state             | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_immMeasBT      | UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state.  |
| 11   | Support of WLAN measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state                  | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_immMeasWLAN    | UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC_CONNECTED state.   |
| 12   | Support of Bluetooth measurements in RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE state | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_loggedMeasBT   | UE supports Bluetooth measurements in RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE state.  |
| 13   | Support of WLAN measurements in RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE state      | 38.306, 4.2.18                      | Rel-16  | pc_loggedMeasWLAN | UE supports WLAN measurements in RRC_IDLE and RRC_INACTIVE state.   |

**Table A.4.4-2: Definition of UE implementation capabilities**

| Item | Definition of UE implementation capabilities   | Ref.   | Release | Mnemonic                    | Comments |
|------|--|--------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1    | Void   |        |         |                             |          |
| 2    | Void   |        |         |                             |          |
| 3    | Number of UE-requested PDU session establishments after REGISTRATION during the same signalling connection | 24.501 | Rel-15  | pc_noOf_PDUsSame Connection |          |
| 4    | Number of UE-requested PDU session establishments after REGISTRATION in a new signalling connection        | 24.501 | Rel-15  | pc_noOf_PDUsNewC onnection  |          |
| 5    | Number of UE-requested PDN connection establishments after ATTACH during the same signalling connection    | 24.301 | Rel-15  | pc_noOf_PDNsSame Connection |          |
| 6    | Number of UE-requested PDN connection establishments after ATTACH in a new signalling connection           | 24.301 | Rel-15  | pc_noOf_PDNsNewC onnection  |          |
| 7    | Void   | 24.501 | Rel-15  | pc_IMS_DNN_default          |          |

Table A.4.4-2A: UE APN/DNN Implementation details

| Parameter Name  | Parameter Type | Supported Value     | Description   |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---|
| pc_APN_Default_Configuration  | enumerated     | none, internet, ims | The DNN/APN configuration specified in TS 38.508-1 [2], Table 4.8.4-1 which is to be used for the default DNN/APN.<br>The value provided shall match one of the DNN/APN types if a Default DNN will be established, e.g. internet, ims, etc. or shall be set to none if the UE will not establish default DNN/APN.  |
| pc_APN_ID_Internet  | charstring     |                     | APN/DNN ID of type Internet (NOTE 1)<br><br>The APN/DNN Network Identifier portion of the Access Point / Data Network Name, as defined in TS 23.003 [x1], subclause 9.1<br><br>OR "none" if the UE will not establish PDN/PDU of type Internet<br><br>If the provided value is different to "none" then for this APN/DNN the DNN/APN configuration of type "Internet" as specified in TS 38.508-1 [2], Table 4.8.4-1 applies. |
| pc_APN_ID_IMS   | charstring     |                     | APN/DNN ID of type IMS (NOTE 1)<br><br>The APN/DNN Network Identifier portion of the Access Point / Data Network Name, as defined in TS 23.003 [x1], subclause 9.1<br><br>OR "none" if the UE will not establish PDN/PDU of type IMS<br><br>If the provided value is different to "none" then for this APN/DNN the DNN/APN configuration of type "IMS" as specified in TS 38.508-1 [2], Table 4.8.4-1 applies.                |
| NOTE 1: For each UE, the APN/DNN IDs which will be used during for PDN/PDU establishment shall be provided. These shall cover both: The APN/DNN IDs which the UE will provide itself in the PDN/PDU establishment request, and, An APN/DNN ID which the UE will prefer to be assigned by the SS in the case of Default APN/DNN, if the UE utilises Provided and/or Default APN/DNN. |                |                     |   |

## Annex B (informative): Change history

| Change history |                    |           |      |     |     |   |             |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----|---|-------------|
| Date           | Meeting            | TDoc      | CR   | Rev | Cat | Subject/Comment   | New version |
| 2017-12        | RAN5#77            | R5-176852 | -    | -   | -   | Introduction of TS 38.508-2   | 0.1.0       |
| 2018-04        | RAN5#2-5G-NR Adhoc | R5-182069 | -    | -   | -   | Addition of several required PICS   | 0.2.1       |
| 2018-05        | RAN5#79            | R5-183271 | -    | -   | -   | Addition of Missing PICS  | 1.0.0       |
| 2018-06        | RAN#80             | RP-181208 | -    | -   | -   | put under revision control as v15.0.0 with small editorial changes  | 15.0.0      |
| 2018-09        | RAN#81             | R5-185161 | 0001 | 1   | F   | Addition of PICS  | 15.1.0      |
| 2018-12        | RAN#82             | R5-187040 | 0010 | -   | F   | Addition of new band into RF baseline implementation capabilities   | 15.2.0      |
| 2018-12        | RAN#82             | R5-187777 | 0011 | 1   | F   | Addition of PICS  | 15.2.0      |
| 2019-03        | RAN#83             | R5-192365 | 0020 | 1   | F   | Introduction of Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities for NR CA, NR DC and EN-DC  | 15.3.0      |
| 2019-03        | RAN#83             | R5-192706 | 0019 | 1   | F   | Introduction of Non 3GPP Access over WLAN PICS  | 15.3.0      |
| 2019-03        | RAN#83             | R5-192746 | 0017 | 1   | F   | Addition of Capability for test cases   | 15.3.0      |
| 2019-03        | RAN#83             | R5-192747 | 0018 | 1   | F   | PICS Update   | 15.3.0      |
| 2019-03        | RAN#83             | R5-192748 | 0021 | 1   | F   | Add UE capability PDU   | 15.3.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-193576 | 0027 | -   | F   | Update of Clause 2 References of 38.508-2   | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-193577 | 0028 | -   | F   | Introduction of Table A.4.3.2A.2.1-3 configuration for FR1 Intra-band contiguous CA   | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-193756 | 0030 | -   | F   | Addition of UE capability for mobility  | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-195137 | 0036 | 1   | F   | Addition of ICS for FR2 Multiband Relaxation declaration  | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-195331 | 0031 | 1   | F   | PICS update   | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-195428 | 0035 | 2   | F   | Resubmission: Addition of optional UE capabilities for Demod  | 15.4.0      |
| 2019-06        | RAN#84             | R5-195052 | 0029 | 1   | F   | Addition of CA_n41C CA_n66B and CA_n71B   | 16.0.0      |
| 2019-09        | RAN#85             | R5-197225 | 0037 | 1   | F   | Addition and Update of PICS   | 16.1.0      |
| 2019-09        | RAN#85             | R5-197440 | 0038 | 1   | F   | Addition of NR FR1 intraband non-contiguous and interband CA tables with combinations CA_66(2A), CA_n66A-n70A, CA_n66A-n71A, CA_n70A-n71a, CA_n66B-n70A, CA_n66(2A)-n70A, CA_n66(2A)-n71A to 38.508-2 | 16.1.0      |
| 2019-09        | RAN#85             | R5-197442 | 0045 | -   | F   | Updates of SA and NSA information   | 16.1.0      |
| 2019-09        | RAN#85             | R5-197510 | 0044 | 1   | F   | Update to 38.508-2 for 4Rx handling   | 16.1.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-198169 | 0049 |     | F   | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-16 NR CA and EN-DC configurations   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-198349 | 0051 |     | F   | Addition of NR FR1 intraband non-contiguous and interband CA tables with combinations CA_n66B-n71A, CA_n66A-n70A-n71A, CA_n66B-n70A-n71A, CA_n66(2A)-n70A-n71A to 38.508-2                            | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-198873 | 0047 | 1   | F   | Add GAP pattern to PICS   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-198963 | 0048 | 1   | F   | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-15 NR CA, NR DC and EN-DC configurations  | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-198964 | 0050 | 1   | F   | Introduction of UE capabilities for new Rel-16 NR bands and new SDL band n29 associated NR CA configuration CA_n29A-n66A  | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-199076 | 0056 | 2   | F   | Addition of new PICS needed for testing   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-199305 | 0052 | 1   | F   | Update to 38.508-2 regarding 4Rx antenna ports capability   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-199312 | 0058 |     | F   | Correction to n66 intra-band CA Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-199462 | 0054 | 2   | F   | EN-DC bands Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma Updates   | 16.2.0      |
| 2019-12        | RAN#86             | R5-199482 | 0053 | 1   | F   | Physical Layer Baseline Implementation Capabilities for Beam Correspondence   | 16.2.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200558 | 0065 |     | F   | Beam Correspondence Mnemonic name update  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200592 | 0067 |     | F   | Corrections on categories of NR DC and EN-DC physical layer capabilities in 38.508-2  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200598 | 0068 |     | F   | Introduction on supported inter-band EN-DC configurations in 38.508-2   | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200636 | 0070 |     | F   | Corrections and Addition of NR PICS   | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200903 | 0059 | 1   | F   | Additional UE Power Class declaration   | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200923 | 0062 | 1   | F   | Introduction of UE capabilities for n95 SUL band  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200969 | 0066 | 1   | F   | Corrections on categories of NR CA physical layer capabilities in 38.508-2  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-200970 | 0069 | 1   | F   | Adding modified MPR behaviour to physical layer capabilities  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-201062 | 0064 | 1   | F   | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-16 EN-DC configurations   | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-03        | RAN#87             | R5-201123 | 0060 | 1   | F   | Correction to NR TC PICS  | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-06        | RAN#88             | R5-201923 | 0075 | -   | F   | Addition of TDD-TDD PC2 inter-band EN-DC UE RF Baseline implementation Capabilities declaration   | 16.4.0      |
| 2020-06        | RAN#88             | R5-202108 | 0077 | -   | F   | Updates on UE capability for Rel-15 NR CA configuration   | 16.4.0      |
| 2020-06        | RAN#88             | R5-202226 | 0079 | -   | F   | Update NR intra-band contiguous CA implementation capabilities in 38.508-2  | 16.4.0      |
| 2020-06        | RAN#88             | R5-202228 | 0080 | -   | F   | Update RF baseline implementation capabilities in 38.508-2  | 16.4.0      |
| 2020-06        | RAN#88             | R5-202446 | 0082 | -   | F   | Addition of EN-DC configurations DC_41C_n41A and DC_41D_n41A  | 16.4.0      |

|         |        |           |      |   |   |   |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|---|---|--------|
| 2020-06 | RAN#88 | R5-202709 | 0078 | 1 | F | Update ICS proforma tables for UE implementation types in A.4.1 of 38.508-2   | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88 | R5-202871 | 0074 | 1 | F | Introduction of several new NR 2CA and 3CA combinations   | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88 | R5-203113 | 0076 | 2 | F | Additions and corrections to PICS   | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203279 | 0085 | - | F | n26 Implementation baseline capabilities in 38.508-2  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203457 | 0088 | - | F | Fixing References   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203463 | 0089 | - | F | Addition of PICS for CSI-RS measurement without associated SSB  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203632 | 0090 | - | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for additional Rel-15 band EN-DC inter-band configurations                                | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203635 | 0091 | - | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for additional Rel-16 EN-DC inter-band configurations                                     | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203911 | 0094 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2A for intra-band contiguous CA capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203912 | 0095 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2A.3 for intra-band non-contiguous CA capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203914 | 0097 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2B for NR-DC capabilities   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-203917 | 0100 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2B.2.3 for inter-band EN-DC including FR2 capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204332 | 0108 | - | F | Adding new ICS for handling inter-system change S1-N1 and aligning PDN and PDU handling                                   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204511 | 0109 | 1 | F | Addition of UE capability for voiceFallbackIndicationEPS-r16  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204544 | 0106 | 1 | F | Addition and update of PICS   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204710 | 0105 | 1 | F | CR to 38.508-2 to allow vendor declarations related to beam peak searches   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204759 | 0102 | 1 | F | Addition of PICS for intra-band EN-DC PC2   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204801 | 0084 | 1 | F | Introduction of Rel-16 inter-band EN-DC configurations within FR1 for physical layer baseline implementation capabilities | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204802 | 0096 | 1 | F | Update of A.4.3.2A.4 for inter-band CA within FR1 capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204803 | 0098 | 1 | F | Update of A.4.3.2B.2 for intra-band EN-DC capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204804 | 0099 | 1 | F | Update of A.4.3.2B.2.3 for inter-band EN-DC including FR1 and FR2 capabilities  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204805 | 0101 | 1 | F | Update of A.4.3.2B.2.3 for inter-band EN-DC within FR1 capabilities   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204806 | 0104 | 1 | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-16 EN-DC configurations   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204853 | 0086 | 1 | F | Added UE Phy layer capability into 38.508-2 from 38.306   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204902 | 0087 | 1 | F | Updated table A.4.3.9-4 - 4 Rx antenna ports capabilities   | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204903 | 0092 | 1 | F | Introduction and correction of general capabilities and some band-combo information for EN-DC                             | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89 | R5-204904 | 0107 | 1 | F | Add new PICS  | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205053 | 0110 | - | F | ICS for iRAT RS-SINR and SFTD measurements  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205612 | 0117 | - | F | Addition of UE capabilities for Rel-16 UE power saving in NR  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205640 | 0118 | - | F | Addition of PC2 EN-DC DC_3A-n78A into RF Baseline implementation Capabilities   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205695 | 0120 | - | F | Addition of ICS for UE support PUSCH Pi2 BPSK   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205707 | 0121 | - | F | Revise ICS Proforma Tables for Remaining n14, n29, and n30 Capabilities   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205773 | 0123 | - | F | Correction to baseline implementation capabilities for a few Rel-16 inter-band EN-DC configurations                       | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205774 | 0124 | - | F | Addition of baseline implementation capabilities for Rel-15 EN-DC inter-band configuration DC_3A_n7A                      | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-205941 | 0127 | - | F | Update for Flexible PDU-PDN - ICS definitions new and removal   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206023 | 0129 | - | F | Update of A.4.1 for UE implementation types   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206024 | 0130 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.1 for UE power class implementation capabilities  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206025 | 0131 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2A.2 for implementation capabilities of NR intra-band contiguous CA                                       | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206026 | 0132 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2A.3 for implementation capabilities of NR intra-band non-contiguous CA                                   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206027 | 0133 | - | F | Update of A.4.3.2B for NR-DC implementation capabilities  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206310 | 0115 | 1 | F | Addition and update of PICS   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206395 | 0112 | 1 | F | Adding UE capabilities for IIoT test  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206404 | 0138 | 1 | F | Add UE capability for NR MobEnc TCs   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206410 | 0137 | 1 | F | Add UE capability for NR V2X TCs  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206414 | 0139 | 1 | F | Adding UE capabilities for eMIMO  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206421 | 0116 | 1 | F | Addition of PICS for Rel-16 RACS  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206428 | 0111 | 1 | F | Addition of UE capability for nr-HO-ToEN-DC-r16   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206634 | 0114 | 1 | F | Addition of EN-DC capabilities of number of NR DL or number of NR UL carriers   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206635 | 0125 | 1 | F | Correction to Enhanced Type X receiver PICS   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206636 | 0126 | 1 | F | Addition of PICS for LTE CRS rate matching capability   | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206637 | 0128 | 1 | F | Addition of PICS for intra-frequency measurements with gap  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206716 | 0122 | 1 | F | Addition of baseline implementation capabilities for a few Rel-16 EN-DC inter-band configurations                         | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206717 | 0134 | 1 | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for additional Rel-16 EN-DC inter-band configurations                                     | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90 | R5-206771 | 0119 | 1 | F | Addition of PC2 UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities for DC_3A_n41A   | 16.6.0 |

|         |        |           |      |   |   |   |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|---|---|--------|
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-210081 | 0141 | - | F | Introduction of Additional capabilities for NR Band n53   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-210483 | 0148 | - | F | Correction of core spec Ref. for 4 Rx antenna ports Capabilities  | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-210484 | 0149 | - | F | Addition of PUSCH HalfPi BPSK capability in FR2   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-210566 | 0150 | - | F | Update on manufacturer declaration required for Receiver Beam Peak Search                                   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211001 | 0160 | - | F | Update to NR FR1 2Rx-4Rx implementation Capabilities  | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211108 | 0163 | - | F | Corrections to subclauses in 38.508-2 with appropriate subclause level and heading styles                   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211229 | 0169 | - | F | Add n26 to 2Rx capabilities declaration   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211376 | 0147 | 1 | F | Addition and update of PICS   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211449 | 0164 | 1 | F | Correction of Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.12-1   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211457 | 0154 | 1 | F | Add UE capability for NR MobEnc   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211463 | 0144 | 1 | F | Adding scell dormancy indication outside active time to physical layer baseline implementation capabilities | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211469 | 0143 | 1 | F | Introduction of common implementation conformance statements for R16 NR SON and MDT                         | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211492 | 0153 | 1 | F | Introduction of general capability for NR to UTRA-FDD CELL_DCH CS handover                                  | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211674 | 0162 | 1 | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-15 EN-DC FR2 configuration CA_n261(2A)                              | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211815 | 0142 | 1 | F | Addition of common ICS in A.4.3.11 for Rel-16 HST   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211858 | 0140 | 1 | F | Update of UE capabilities for EN-DC configurations  | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211859 | 0145 | 1 | F | Update of Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.2-2 (DC_1A-8A_n78A, DC_3A-8A_n78A)   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211860 | 0146 | 1 | F | Update of Table A.4.3.2B.2.3.3-2 (DC_1A-3A-8A_n78A)   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211861 | 0161 | 1 | F | Introduction of UE capabilities for Rel-15 EN-DC FR1 configurations   | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211862 | 0165 | 1 | F | Addition of PICS powerBoosting-pi2BPSK  | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211904 | 0170 | 1 | F | Updating UE capability for Rel-16 NR inter-band CA configurations for band n1                               | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91 | R5-211910 | 0155 | 1 | F | Adding PICS for UL switching  | 16.7.0 |

---

# History

| <b>Document history</b> |               |             |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| V16.4.0                 | July 2020     | Publication |
| V16.5.0                 | November 2020 | Publication |
| V16.6.0                 | January 2021  | Publication |
| V16.7.0                 | May 2021      | Publication |
|                         |               |             |